

# Motor Trade Insurance

Product Disclosure Statement and Policy Booklet





# Contents

	<b>PAGE</b>
About The Motor Trade Insurance Product Disclosure Statement and Policy Booklet	1
Motor Trade Insurance Product Disclosure Statement (Pds)	1-3
Important Information	4
(1) About the Motor Trade Insurance Policy	4
(2) What makes up your contract	4
(3) Covers selected	4
(4) How much should I insure my property for?	4
(5) Information you need to provide	4
(6) Claims Procedures	5
(7) Claims made disclosure – Section 8 Professional Indemnity	5
General Insurance Code Of Practice	6
Financial Claims Scheme	6
Resolving A Complaint or Dispute	6
The Motor Vehicle Insurance And Repair Industry Code of Conduct	7
Fraud Hotline	8
Motor Trade Insurance Policy – Terms And Conditions	8
General Definitions	9-10
Section 1 – Fire and Other Defined Events	12
Section 2 – Business Interruption	23-30
Section 3 – Burglary	31-36
Section 4 – Composite Vehicles	37-56
Section 5 – Money	57-61
Section 6 – Glass	62-64
Section 7 – Broadform Liability	65-80
Section 8 – Professional Indemnity	81-89
Section 9 – Personal Accident and Illness	90-97
Section 10 – Electronic Equipment	98-104
Section 11 – Machinery	105-111
Section 12 – General Property	112-113
Section 13 – Fraud or Dishonesty	114--117

Section 14 – Tax Audit	118-121
Section 15 – Domestic House and Contents	122-140
Section 16 – Composite Watercraft	141-157
<b>Section 17 – General Exclusions</b>	<b>158-161</b>
Section 18 – General Conditions	162-166

# ABOUT THE MOTOR TRADE INSURANCE PRODUCT DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND POLICY BOOKLET

## This booklet contains three sections:

- (a) **The Motor Trade Insurance Product Disclosure Statement (PDS)** – the law requires us to issue a PDS for products we offer or issue to retail clients. The PDS applies to the following four covers available under the Motor Trade Insurance Policy that may be provided to you as a retail client:
  - (i) Composite Vehicles.
  - (ii) Personal Accident and Illness.
  - (iii) Domestic House and Contents.
  - (iv) Composite Watercraft.
- (b) **Important Information** – contains general information about the Motor Trade Insurance Policy.
- (c) **The Motor Trade Insurance Policy** – contains the terms and conditions of the policy.

## MOTOR TRADE INSURANCE PRODUCT DISCLOSURE STATEMENT (PDS)

<p><b>(1) About the Motor Trade Insurance PDS</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) This PDS has been prepared to assist you in understanding the Composite Vehicles cover, Personal Accident and Illness cover, Domestic House and Contents cover, and Composite Watercraft cover available under the Motor Trade Insurance Policy and in making an informed choice about your insurance requirements.</li> <li>(b) This PDS has three parts:           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) Part 1 of the PDS is set out on pages 1 to 5 of this Motor Trade Insurance Product Disclosure Statement and Policy booklet. It includes information about costs and your cooling-off rights.</li> <li>(ii) Part 2 of the PDS is the information about resolving a complaint or dispute and the Motor Vehicle Insurance and Repair Industry Code of Conduct set out on pages 6 and 7.</li> <li>(iii) Part 3 of the PDS is the terms and conditions of the Policy set out in Section 4 – Composite Vehicles (pages 37 to 56), Section 9 – Personal Accident and Illness (pages 90 to 97), Section 15 – Domestic House and Contents (pages 122 to 140), and Section 16 – Composite Watercraft (pages 141 to 157), together with Our agreement with you and General Definitions (pages 9 to 11), Section 17 – General Exclusions (pages 158 to 161) and Section 18 – General Conditions (pages 162 to 166).</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<p><b>(2) Cost of the policy</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) The Premium payable by you for this insurance will be shown on your Certificate of Insurance.</li> <li>(b) The key factors that influence the Premium calculation are reflected in the questions asked and the information sought at the time of your enquiry or application for insurance. The factors vary depending on the type of insurance you have selected.</li> </ul>

# MOTOR TRADE INSURANCE PRODUCT DISCLOSURE STATEMENT (PDS) (continued)

<p><b>(2) Cost of the policy (continued)</b></p>	<p><b>(c)</b> The things that influence the Premium for these covers include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>(i)</b> Composite Vehicles – the make, model and type of vehicle, the sum insured of the vehicle, how the vehicle is being used, where the vehicle is garaged and your previous claims history.</li> <li><b>(ii)</b> Personal Accident and Illness - your type of occupation, the length of time you elect to wait before a claim payment will be made, the sum insured of your Average Weekly Earnings and chosen Capital Benefit.</li> <li><b>(iii)</b> Domestic House and Contents - the type of property being insured, the sum insured of the Domestic House and Contents, where the property is located, the type of construction and your previous claims history.</li> <li><b>(iv)</b> Composite Watercraft – value of the boat, type of boat, maximum speed capability of the boat, how and where the boat is kept and your previous claims history.</li> </ul> <p><b>(d)</b> Premiums are also subject to Commonwealth and State taxes and/or charges. These include the Goods and Services Tax and stamp duty. The amount of these taxes and/or charges will be shown in your Certificate of Insurance.</p> <p><b>(e)</b> If you request an amendment to the cover during the Period of Insurance, you will be informed of the cost (if any) of making the amendment. The things that will influence the cost of an amendment are those listed in (c) above.</p>
<p><b>(3) Are any Excesses payable?</b></p>	<p><b>(a)</b> If you make a claim under the policy, you may have to contribute some money towards the cost of the claim which is known as an “Excess”. We will tell you if you need to pay an Excess when you make a claim but this will also be set out in the terms and conditions of the Policy.</p> <p><b>(b)</b> The amount of any Excess and when it applies is detailed in the terms and conditions section of this booklet or your written quotation, cover note or Certificate of Insurance.</p> <p><b>(c)</b> You may be required to pay one Excess or more.</p>
<p><b>(4) Paying for your Policy</b></p>	<p><b>(a)</b> You can choose to pay your Premium upfront annually or by direct debit on a monthly basis.</p> <p><b>(b)</b> If you choose to pay by monthly direct debit, you must ensure that your payments are made each month. An instalment is unpaid if it cannot be deducted from your nominated account or credit card.</p> <p><b>(c)</b> If your premium or instalment is overdue, we will send you a notice outlining the overdue amount and when it needs to be paid.</p> <p><b>(d)</b> If your premium remains unpaid after the time period specified in the notice we send, we will:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>(i)</b> cancel your policy for non-payment; and</li> <li><b>(ii)</b> refuse to pay any claim for an incident occurring after the cancellation date.</li> </ul> <p><b>(e)</b> If you pay by instalment, we will send you a second notice either before cancellation informing you of the effective date of cancellation, or within 14 days after cancellation confirming the effective date of cancellation.</p> <p><b>(f)</b> If you need to make a claim when your policy is overdue, and before your policy has been cancelled for non-payment, we will require you to pay the overdue amount as part of the claim settlement process. Alternatively, where the settlement method allows, we can reduce the settlement payment by the overdue amount.</p>

<p><b>(5) Is there a cooling-off period?</b></p>	<p>(a) There is a 21-day cooling-off period.</p> <p>(b) If you're not completely satisfied with your policy, you can request cancellation in writing within 21 days of the issue date and receive a full refund.</p> <p>This will not apply if you make a claim within the cooling-off period.</p>
<p><b>(6) How can I resolve a dispute?</b></p>	<p>Our dispute resolution process is set out on pages 6 and 7.</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>. <b>This PDS was prepared on 9 April 2021</b></li> <li>. <b>This product is issued by Insurance Australia Limited ABN 11 000 016 722 AFS Licence No. 227681</b></li> <li>. <b>For contact details please refer to back cover.</b></li> </ul>	

## IMPORTANT INFORMATION

<p><b>(1) About the Motor Trade Insurance Policy</b></p>	<p>(a) This policy has been designed to meet the insurance needs of a wide range of Motor Trade businesses, while offering the flexibility to provide for the specific insurance needs of your Business.</p> <p>(b) There are 16 different types of insurance cover available under the policy which are set out in Sections 1 to 16. The General Definitions (pages 9 to 11), Section 17 – General Exclusions (pages 158 to 161) and Section 18 – General Conditions (pages 162 to 166) also apply to the 16 types of cover. You should carefully read each Section and select those covers which you believe will best suit your needs.</p> <p>(c) If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact us.</p>
<p><b>(2) What makes up your contract</b></p>	<p>(a) When we accept your application, or renew your policy, or if your insurance is amended, your insurance contract is made up of the following two documents:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) the terms and conditions of the policy contained in this booklet which apply to the type of cover you have selected; and</li> <li>(ii) your Certificate of Insurance, which shows the type of cover you have, any change or addition to that cover as well as other information specific to your contract of insurance.</li> </ul> <p>(b) Read this booklet and your Certificate of Insurance carefully and keep them together with your important papers.</p>
<p><b>(3) Covers selected</b></p>	<p>We only cover you under those Sections requested by you and specified in the Certificate of Insurance.</p>
<p><b>(4) How much should I insure my property for?</b></p>	<p>(a) Where cover is on a “new for old” basis, the Sum Insured you choose should reflect the full new replacement cost of the property and an allowance for professional fees and removal of debris. All amounts should include GST.</p> <p>(b) Where cover is on a “market value” basis, the Sum Insured you choose should reflect the market value of the property at the time of taking out the policy (including GST).</p> <p>(c) The following Sections of the policy contain underinsurance provisions which require you to insure for full value: Section 1 – Fire and Other Defined Events, Section 2 – Business Interruption and Section 10 – Electronic Equipment. If you insure for less than full value, we may reduce the amount we pay you after taking into account the proportion of the underinsurance or you may be required to pay a portion of the loss yourself.</p> <p>(d) Your Sum Insured under Section 1 – Fire and Other Defined Events and Section 15 – Domestic House and Contents may be increased at renewal to allow for inflation. Please check all Sums Insured shown on your Certificate of Insurance to ensure that they suit your requirements.</p>
<p><b>(5) Information you need to provide</b></p>	<p>(a) When you apply for insurance you will need to give us information about you and your circumstances. We need this to decide whether to enter into an insurance contract with you and, if so, on what terms. The type of information we require depends on the Sections of the policy that you want to be covered under.</p> <p>(b) Any personal information you give us will be treated in accordance with the Privacy Act.</p> <p>(c) For further information on privacy and your personal information refer to the Important Information section of your written quotation, cover note or Certificate of Insurance.</p>



<p><b>(6) Claims Procedures</b></p>	<p><b>(a)</b> If you believe you may have a claim it is important that you carefully read and follow the general claims procedures set out in Section 18(1) General Conditions and the procedures set out in the Specific Conditions that apply to claims under the following Sections (if applicable):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>(i)</b> Broadform Liability in Section 7.5;</li> <li><b>(ii)</b> Professional Indemnity in Section 8.6;</li> <li><b>(iii)</b> Personal Accident and Illness in Section 9.6;</li> <li><b>(iv)</b> Electronic Equipment in Section 10.6;</li> <li><b>(v)</b> Machinery in Section 11.6;</li> <li><b>(vi)</b> Fraud or Dishonesty in Section 13.6; and</li> <li><b>(vii)</b> Tax Audit in Section 14.5.</li> </ul> <p><b>(b)</b> The procedures you must comply with include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>(i)</b> <b>contact the Police</b> as soon as reasonably possible in the event of burglary or if your Property is lost, stolen, or maliciously damaged;</li> <li><b>(ii)</b> take all reasonable steps to <b>prevent or minimise any further loss</b>, damage, or liability; and</li> <li><b>(iii)</b> <b>advise us</b> as soon as reasonably possible, providing full details of the facts and circumstances of the loss, damage, injuries, illness, or claim against you.</li> </ul>
<p><b>(7) Claims made disclosure – Section 8 Professional Indemnity</b></p>	<p><b>(a)</b> Cover under Section 8 of this policy is a ‘claims made’ cover. This means that cover under that section will only apply to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>(i)</b> claims made against you in the Period of Insurance and notified to us in that period. Section 8 will not cover you for claims that arise from circumstances that you knew about or reasonably should have known about before the beginning of the Period of Insurance;</li> <li><b>(ii)</b> circumstances that you have notified to us in the Period of Insurance in accordance with section 40(2) of the Insurance Contracts Act 1984 (Cth) and that later give rise to a claim against you. The effect of section 40(2) of the Insurance Contracts Act is that we are not relieved of liability to pay a claim under section 8 that is made against you after the Period of Insurance, if you notified us of the circumstances giving rise to that claim as soon as reasonably practicable after you first became aware of those circumstances and during the Period of Insurance.</li> </ul> <p><b>(b)</b> To ensure you do not prejudice your cover under Section 8 you must notify us in the Period of Insurance of any claims made against you in that period or any circumstances that arise in the Period of Insurance and which might give rise to a claim against you in the future.</p>

## GENERAL INSURANCE CODE OF PRACTICE

<p><b>General Insurance Code of Practice</b></p>	<p>We proudly support the General Insurance Code of Practice (Code). The purpose of the Code is to raise the standards of practice and service in the general insurance industry. The objectives of the Code are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• to commit us to high standards of service;</li> <li>• to promote better, more-informed relations between us and you;</li> <li>• to maintain and promote trust and confidence in the general insurance industry;</li> <li>• to provide fair and effective mechanisms for resolving complaints you make about us; and</li> <li>• to promote continuous improvement of the general insurance industry through education and training.</li> </ul> <p>The Code Governance Committee is an independent body that monitors and enforces insurers' compliance with the Code.</p>
<p><b>Our Commitment to You</b></p>	<p>We have adopted and support the Code and are committed to complying with it. Please contact us if you would like more information about the Code or the Code Governance Committee.</p>

## FINANCIAL CLAIMS SCHEME

You may be entitled to payment under the financial claims scheme in the event that we become insolvent. Access to the scheme is subject to eligibility criteria.

Information about the scheme can be obtained from [www.fcs.gov.au](http://www.fcs.gov.au)

## RESOLVING A COMPLAINT OR DISPUTE

<p><b>Our Service Commitment to You</b></p>	<p>Please contact your nearest office if you have a complaint, including if you are not satisfied with any of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• one of our products;</li> <li>• our service;</li> <li>• the service of our authorised representatives, loss adjusters or investigators; or</li> <li>• our decision on your claim.</li> </ul>
<p><b>(1) Talk to us first</b></p>	<p>If you have a complaint, the first thing you should do is speak to one of our staff. If your complaint relates specifically to a claim, speak with the claims officer managing your claim.</p> <p>If the staff member or claims officer are unable to resolve the matter for you, you may speak to a manager. The manager will usually provide you with a response to your complaint within 15 days. If the timeframe is impractical for any reason such as the need for more information or further investigation, they will discuss with you alternative timeframes.</p> <p>If you are not satisfied with our response or we cannot agree with you on alternative timeframes, you can go to step 2.</p>
<p><b>(2) Seek a review</b></p>	<p>If the matter is still not resolved the manager will refer you to the relevant dispute handling department or area who will conduct a review of your dispute and will usually provide you with a response to your dispute within 15 business days. If the timeframe is impractical, we will discuss with you alternative timeframes.</p> <p>If you are still not satisfied with our response to your dispute or we cannot agree on alternative timeframes, you can go to step 3.</p>

<p><b>(3) Seek an external review</b></p>	<p>If an issue has not been resolved to your satisfaction, you can lodge a complaint with the Australian Financial Complaints Authority, or AFCA. AFCA provides fair and independent financial services complaint resolution that is free to consumers.</p> <p>Website: <a href="http://www.afca.org.au">www.afca.org.au</a>  Email: <a href="mailto:info@afca.org.au">info@afca.org.au</a>  Telephone: 1800 931 678 (free call)</p> <p>In writing to: Australian Financial Complaints Authority,  GPO Box 3, Melbourne VIC 3001.</p>
<p><b>Australian Financial Complaints Authority (AFCA)</b></p>	<p>AFCA is independent and administers the external segment of the general insurance industry's alternative dispute resolution scheme, approved by the Australian Securities and Investments Commission.</p> <p>Time limits may apply to lodge a complaint with AFCA, as such you should act promptly or otherwise consult the AFCA website to find out if or when the time limit relevant to your circumstances expires.</p>

## THE MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE AND REPAIR INDUSTRY CODE OF CONDUCT

<p><b>The Motor Vehicle Insurance and Repair Industry Code of Conduct</b></p>	<p>We support the Motor Insurance and Repair Industry Code of Conduct and are committed to continually reviewing our operations to ensure compliance.</p> <p>Where we elect to repair the Vehicle through one of our suggested repairers, we may approve the use of non-mechanical reusable parts or non-genuine parts which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• are consistent with the age and condition of the Vehicle;</li> <li>• do not affect the safety or the structural integrity of the Vehicle;</li> <li>• comply with the Vehicle manufacturer's specifications and applicable Australian Design Rules;</li> <li>• do not adversely affect the post-repair appearance of the Vehicle; and</li> <li>• do not void or affect the warranty provided by the Vehicle manufacturer.</li> </ul> <p>In repairing your Vehicle, we may arrange for the repair to be carried out by a specialist service provider, for example windscreen repairs.</p> <p>We offer a guarantee on the workmanship of repairs authorised by us. This guarantee is for the life of the Vehicle and is in addition to any statutory rights and warranties you may be entitled to. We will arrange for repairs authorised by us to be rectified at no cost to you if we agree that the repairs are defective. Before we can arrange for the defective repairs to be rectified, you must allow us to inspect the Vehicle, at any reasonable time and place. Wear and tear are not covered by this guarantee.</p> <p>*Non-genuine parts are those parts not manufactured by a supplier to the original manufacturer of the Vehicle.</p>
---	---

## FRAUD HOTLINE

<b>Fraud Hotline</b>	<p>A significant number of insurance claims are fraudulent. This not only leads to increased premiums for customers, but thousands of dollars are spent each year investigating fraudulent claims.</p> <p>Help stop insurance fraud by calling our hotline:</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>1800 A FRAUD – 1800 237 283.</b></p> <p>If you choose to give your name, it will be held in the strictest confidence.</p>
----------------------	---

## MOTOR TRADE INSURANCE POLICY – TERMS AND CONDITIONS

<b>Our agreement with you</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>(a) If you have paid, or agreed to pay us the Premium, we will cover you in accordance with the terms and conditions of the policy that apply to the covers selected by you and specified in your Certificate of Insurance.</li><li>(b) The insurance we provide in each Section of this policy is subject to the terms, Specific Conditions, Specific Exclusions, and limits set out in that Section together with General Definitions (pages 9 to 11), the General Exclusions in Section 17, the General Conditions in Section 18, and any endorsements or clauses shown in your Certificate of Insurance.</li><li>(c) You, or any other person insured under this policy, must comply with all applicable terms, conditions, exclusions, limits, clauses and endorsements, otherwise we may deny liability to pay any claim or reduce the amount we pay for a claim. The course of action we take when you fail to comply will be considered in each circumstance based on what impact or effect your failure caused or contributed to the claim or our decision to issue your Policy.</li></ul>
-------------------------------	---

## GENERAL DEFINITIONS

Some of the words used throughout this policy have a special meaning which is shown in the following table.

At the beginning of each Section of the policy you will find further definitions that are applicable only to the cover under that Section.

Word	Meaning
<b>“Burglary”</b>	<p>(a) Stealing as a result of actual forcible and violent entry into or out of the Premises;</p> <p>(b) stealing or any attempted stealing, that occurs outside business hours, by any person having been feloniously concealed on the Premises, provided that there is evidence of such a person having been present outside business hours or having exited outside business hours;</p> <p>(c) stealing as a result of threat of immediate violence or violent intimidation.</p> <p>See also Section 15.1 – Domestic House and Contents for the definition applicable only in that Section.</p>
<b>“Business”</b>	<p>Your business, trade, or profession, as specified in the Certificate of Insurance.</p> <p>See also Section 7.1 – Broadform Liability for the definition applicable only in that Section.</p>
<b>“Certificate of Insurance”</b>	<p>The certificate issued by us which forms part of your policy and shows your policy number, the Premium, the covers selected by you, and any special terms, conditions, exclusions, limits, clauses or endorsements that apply to your policy. You receive a Certificate of Insurance when you first take out your policy and again when the policy is renewed or amended.</p>
<b>“Computer Virus”</b>	<p>Unauthorised intrusive codes, programming, or computer code segment that is self-replicating, requires a host program or executable disk segment in which it can be contained, and which destroys or alters the host program, other computer code, or data causing undesired program or computer system operations.</p>
<b>“Customers’ Vehicles, Watercraft and Property”</b>	<p>Any Vehicles, Watercraft, and other property owned by your customers and left in your care, custody, or control for servicing, repair, road testing, garaging, maintenance, alteration, inspection, valuation, testing, storage or delivery while held in the Building or in the open air at the Premises.</p>
<b>“Excess”</b>	<p>The amount which you may be required to pay towards the cost of any claim under this policy.</p>
<b>“Family”</b>	<p>Your family members who normally live with you at your home, including your legal or de facto spouse and any member of their family who normally lives with you.</p>
<b>“Flood”</b>	<p>Flood means the covering of normally dry land by water that has escaped or been released from the normal confines of any of the following:</p> <p>(a) a lake (whether or not it has been altered or modified);</p> <p>(b) a river (whether or not it has been altered or modified);</p> <p>(c) a creek (whether or not it has been altered or modified);</p> <p>(d) another natural watercourse (whether or not it has been altered or modified);</p> <p>(e) a reservoir;</p> <p>(f) a canal;</p> <p>(g) a dam.</p>

## GENERAL DEFINITIONS (continued)

Word	Meaning
“Indemnify”	<p>(a) Where the Property is lost or destroyed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) in the case of a Building, the value of the Building; or</li> <li>(ii) in the case of other Property, its replacement by similar property;</li> </ul> <p>in a condition equal to, but not better or more extensive than, its condition at the time of loss or destruction; and</p> <p>(b) where the Property is damaged, the repair and/or restoration of the Property to a condition substantially the same as, <b>but not</b> better or more extensive than, its condition at the time of damage.</p> <p>See also Section 10.1 – Electronic Equipment for the definition applicable only in that Section.</p>
“Limit of Liability”	The most we will pay for a claim. The limit that applies to a Section or part of a Section of the Policy will be specified in your Certificate of Insurance or will be detailed in the terms and conditions of the Policy.
“Money”	<p>Current coins, bank notes, currency notes, cheques, postal orders, money orders, unused postage or revenue stamps, including the value of stamps contained in franking machines, debit cards, credit cards, sales vouchers, phone cards, car wash tokens, instant lottery tickets, transport tickets (excluding airline tickets), telephone cards, and any other negotiable instruments, including cash boxes, bags or other portable containers used to convey money:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) belonging to you; or</li> <li>(b) for which you are legally responsible.</li> </ul>
“Period of Insurance”	The period specified in the Certificate of Insurance.
“Premises”	<p>The Business premises specified in the Certificate of Insurance.</p> <p>See also Section 3.1 – Burglary and Section 15.1 – Domestic House and Contents for the definition applicable only in those sections.</p>
“Premium”	The amount payable by you for the insurance provided by us under your policy.
“Property”	<p>The property specified in the Certificate of Insurance as being insured by this policy.</p> <p>See also Section 12.1 – General Property and Section 13.1 – Fraud or Dishonesty for the definition applicable only in those Sections.</p>
“Proposal”	The record of your answers, particulars, and statements in respect of the insurance required by you.
“Rainwater”	Water falling from the atmosphere in the form of rain including rainwater run off over the surface of the land or which has escaped from public roadside gutters, <b>but not Flood</b> .
“Reinstatement” or “Reinstate”	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Where the Property is lost or destroyed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) in the case of a Building, the rebuilding; or</li> <li>(ii) in the case of other Property, the replacement by similar property;</li> </ul> <p>to a condition equal to, <b>but not</b> better or more extensive than, its condition when new;</p> </li> <li>(b) where the Property is damaged, the repair and/or restoration of the Property to a condition substantially the same as, <b>but not</b> better or more extensive than, its condition when new; and</li> <li>(c) the extra cost, including demolition, incurred subsequent to the loss, destruction, or damage, needed to comply with the requirements at the time of Reinstatement of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) any statute or regulation; or</li> <li>(ii) any by-law or regulation of any municipal or other statutory authority;</li> </ul> <p>provided that our liability will not exceed the Sum Insured for that Property.</p> </li> </ul>

<b>Word</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
<b>“Stock of Petrol and other Fuel”</b>	Stock of petrol and other fuel, owned by you, or for which you are legally responsible, while held in storage tanks at the Premises.
<b>“Sum Insured”</b>	The amount of cover you have chosen and the most we will pay for a claim. The sum insured that applies to a Section or part of a Section of the Policy will be specified in your Certificate of Insurance or will be detailed in the terms and conditions of the Policy.
<b>“Theft”</b>	Stealing other than Burglary.
<b>“Vehicle”</b>	Any mechanically propelled vehicle designed for use on land only, including a motor car, motor cycle, goods carrying vehicle, trailer, caravan, mobile plant and equipment, tractor, self-propelled agricultural machine, or other vehicle specified in the Certificate of Insurance, and its accessories. See also Section 4 – Composite Vehicles and Section 7 – Broadform Liability for the definition applicable only in those sections.
<b>“Watercraft”</b>	Any vessel, craft, or thing, designed to float or travel on, in, or through water, and its accessories. See also Section 16.1 – Composite Watercraft, Section 7.1 – Broadform Liability and Section 15.1 – Domestic House and Contents for the definition applicable only in those Sections.
<b>“we”, “us” or “our”</b>	The product issuer named on the back cover of this booklet.
<b>“you” or “your”.</b>	Each person, company, or other entity specified in the Certificate of Insurance as being insured under this policy. See also Section 7 – Broadform Liability, Section 8 – Professional Indemnity and Section 15 – Domestic House and Contents for the definition applicable only in those Sections.

# Section 1 – Fire and Other Defined Events

## 1.1 Definitions

The meaning of the following words that apply only when used in Section 1 are shown below.

Word	Meaning
“Accidental Damage”	Loss, destruction, or damage that is unexpected, unintentional, sudden and unforeseen.
“Building”	<p>(a) Structural improvements, outbuildings, foundations, paths, driveways, car parks, fixed storage tanks, awnings, signs, lettering, letter boxes, switchboards, exterior lights, lifts, hoists and all their attachments, electrical installations, aerials, alarm or surveillance systems, fire extinguishing equipment, walls, gates and fences, plant and apparatus permanently fixed and non-portable, forming part of the building owned by you or for which you are legally responsible; and</p> <p>(b) pipes, towers, power lines, poles, ducts, wires, cables, meters, switches, and ancillary equipment used in connection with the provision of lighting, heating, cooling, communication, water supply, drainage, sewerage and other services provided to the Premises.</p>
“Machinery and other Contents”	<p>(a) Plant and machinery including:</p> <p>(i) their foundations, settings and beddings;</p> <p>(ii) all other contents of every description not more specifically insured by this policy, owned by you or for which you are legally responsible; and</p> <p>(iii) all landlord’s fixtures and fittings for which you are legally responsible;</p> <p>(b) <b>but does not include:</b></p> <p>(i) Stock in Trade;</p> <p>(ii) Money;</p> <p>(iii) Stock of Petrol and other Fuel; or</p> <p>(iv) Directors’ and employees’ personal property.</p>
“Stock in Trade”	<p>Stock or merchandise which is manufactured, unmanufactured, or in the course of manufacture, that is owned by you, or for which you are legally responsible, including:</p> <p>(a) materials used in their packing; and</p> <p>(b) raw materials;</p> <p><b>but not</b> Stock of Petrol and other Fuel.</p>

See also the General Definitions for the meanings of other words which are applicable to Section 1.



## Section 1 – Fire and Other Defined Events (continued)

### 1.2 Defined Events

If your Certificate of Insurance indicates that you have taken out cover under Section 1, **we cover** you for loss, destruction, or damage to the Property at the Premises being caused by any of the Defined Events listed below occurring in the Period of Insurance **except** as provided under We Will Not Pay.

Defined Event	We Will Not Pay
	The Specific Exclusions in Section 1.5 and the General Exclusions in Section 17 also apply
(1) <b>Fire</b>	<b>We will not pay</b> for loss, destruction, or damage caused by: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) the Property’s own spontaneous combustion, fermentation, heating; or</li> <li>(b) any process involving the direct application of heat.</li> </ul>
(2) <b>Lightning or Thunderbolt</b>	
(3) <b>Explosion</b>	<b>We will not pay</b> for loss, destruction, or damage to boilers and their contents, <b>except</b> for boilers, economisers, or vessels under pressure that do not require a certificate to be issued under the terms of any statute or regulation.
(4) <b>Earthquake, Tsunami, Subterranean Fire, or Volcanic Eruption</b>	<b>We will not pay</b> the first: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) 1% of the total Sum Insured; or</li> <li>(b) up to a maximum of \$20,000;</li> </ul> for loss, destruction, or damage to the Property during any period of 72 consecutive hours of the Earthquake, Tsunami, Subterranean Fire, or Volcanic Eruption. However, this is subject to a minimum Excess of \$250.
(5) <b>Riots, Strikes and Civil Commotion</b>	
(6) <b>Escape of Liquids</b> resulting from bursting, leaking, discharging, or overflowing of pipes, tanks, fixed room heating, or water apparatus	<b>We will not pay</b> for loss, destruction, or damage to the pipes, tanks, fixed room heating, or water apparatus themselves.
(7) <b>Impact</b> by vehicles or animals	<b>We will not pay</b> for loss, destruction, or damage to fencing caused by animals.
(8) <b>Impact</b> by trees, Watercraft, or aircraft and other aerial devices, including space debris, whether artificially created or not, and articles dropped from them	<b>We will not pay</b> for loss, destruction, or damage caused by the impact of trees or parts of trees resulting from felling or lopping of trees.
(9) <b>Vandalism, Malicious Damage or Damage by Burglars</b>	<b>We will not pay</b> for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) loss, destruction, or damage caused by tenants;</li> <li>(b) theft of Property; or</li> <li>(c) loss, destruction, or damage to glass.</li> </ul>

## Section 1 – Fire and Other Defined Events (continued)

### 1.2 Defined Events (continued)

Defined Event	We Will Not Pay The Specific Exclusions in Section 1.5 and the General Exclusions in Section 17 also apply
<b>(10) Storm, Tempest, Rainwater or Hail</b>	<p><b>We will not pay</b> for loss, destruction, or damage:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) to gates, fences, retaining and free standing walls whether or not forming part of the Building, signs, glasshouses, hothouses, greenhouses or igloos;</li> <li>(b) to the Property in the open air <b>unless</b> that Property comprises or is part of a permanent structure designed to function without the protection of walls or a roof;</li> <li>(c) caused by water seeping or percolating through a wall, roof, or floor; or</li> <li>(d) to hail nets, shade cloths, shades, shade sails, textile or plastic awnings and blinds and textile canopies, <b>except</b> and to the extent provided in Optional Cover 1.6 (5) Storm, Hail, Tempest, and Rainwater; and Hail Damage to Hail Nets and items of similar construction.</li> </ul>
<b>(11) Accidental Damage</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) <b>We will not pay</b> for loss, destruction, or damage caused by or resulting from: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) any Defined Event in Section 1.2;</li> <li>(ii) Flood;</li> <li>(iii) the Property’s own fermentation or heating;</li> <li>(iv) Burglary, theft, armed hold up, kidnapping, bomb threat, sabotage, extortion, or any threat or attempt of it;</li> <li>(v) any fraudulent or dishonest acts by your employees;</li> <li>(vi) clerical or accounting errors, or unexplained inventory shortage or disappearance;</li> <li>(vii) shortages in the supply or delivery of materials to, or by, you;</li> <li>(viii) the action of birds, moths, termites or other insects or vermin, rust or oxidation, mildew, mould, wet or dry rot, corrosion, dampness or dryness of atmosphere or other variation in temperature, action of light, shrinkage, evaporation, contamination, disease, inherent vice or latent defect, adjusting or servicing operations, loss of weight, change in flavour, colour, texture or finish;</li> <li>(ix) smoke, smut, sludge, or chemicals from industrial or agricultural operations <b>but we will pay</b> for sudden and unforeseen damage that results;</li> <li>(x) dust, sand, mud, or smog, <b>but we will pay</b> for sudden and unforeseen damage that results;</li> <li>(xi) wear, tear, fading, breakage of fragile articles, scratching or marring, gradual deterioration or continued developing flaws, the cost of normal upkeep or making good;</li> <li>(xii) failure of, or error or omission in design, plan, specification, or testing;</li> <li>(xiii) incorrect siting of buildings, as a result of incorrect design or specification;</li> <li>(xiv) faulty materials or faulty workmanship;</li> <li>(xv) normal settling, seepage, creeping, heaving, vibration, shrinkage or expansion in buildings, foundations, walls, roofs, ceilings, floors, pavements, roads, and other structural improvements;</li> <li>(xvi) electrical or magnetic damage, power surge, disturbance, or erasure of electronic recordings;</li> <li>(xvii) Computer Virus;</li> <li>(xviii) data processing or media failure or breakdown, or malfunction of the processing system;</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

## Section 1 – Fire and Other Defined Events (continued)

### 1.2 Defined Events (continued)

Defined Event	We Will Not Pay The Specific Exclusions in Section 1.5 and the General Exclusions in Section 17 also apply
<p><b>(11) Accidental Damage (continued)</b></p>	<p>(xix) mechanical, electrical, or electronic breakdown, failure, or derangement, or boiler or pressure vessel explosion or implosion, but this exclusion is limited to the machine, equipment, boiler or pressure vessel immediately or directly affected;</p> <p>(xx) failure of the supply of water, gas, electricity, or fuel;</p> <p>(xxi) any order of any government or public or local authority including the confiscation, nationalisation, requisition, or damage of any property; or</p> <p>(xxii) any other event more specifically excluded in Section 1 or in the General Exclusions in Section 17.</p> <p><b>(b) We will not pay</b> for loss, destruction, or damage to:</p> <p>(i) Money;</p> <p>(ii) any property in transit;</p> <p>(iii) aircraft, watercraft, motor vehicles, trailers, of every kind and description, or property contained within them;</p> <p>(iv) railways, locomotive or rolling stock, or property contained within them;</p> <p>(v) growing crops or standing timber, shrubs, or pastures;</p> <p>(vi) animals, birds, fish, or any other living thing;</p> <p>(vii) the Property arising out of renovation, repair, installation, testing, alteration, or the Property undergoing construction or erection;</p> <p>(viii) land, dams, reservoirs, canals, tunnels, bridges, docks, piers or wharves not forming part of a building;</p> <p>(ix) property during the course of and as the result of its processing; or</p> <p>(x) glass.</p> <p>The most <b>we will pay</b> for Accidental Damage is \$250,000, unless there is a different Sum Insured specified in the Certificate of Insurance.</p>

## Section 1 – Fire and Other Defined Events (continued)

### 1.3 Settlement

If your claim is covered under Section 1, **we will** at our option pay for, reinstate, or repair the Property on the basis set out below. Our choice will have regard to the circumstances of your claim and consider any preference you may have.

<b>Settlement Basis</b>	
<b>(1) Stock in Trade, Stock of Petrol and other Fuel</b>	For Stock in Trade and Stock of Petrol and other Fuel, <b>we will</b> Indemnify you.
<b>(2) Patterns or Designs</b>	<b>We will Indemnify you</b> up to 5% of the Sum Insured for Machinery and other Contents for loss, destruction, or damage to patterns, models, moulds, plans, or designs.
<b>(3) Work of Art</b>	<b>We will Indemnify you</b> up to \$5,000 for any one item for loss, destruction, or damage to a curiosity or work of art, <b>unless</b> separately specified in the Certificate of Insurance.
<b>(4) All other Property</b>	<p><b>(a)</b> For all other Property, <b>we will</b> Reinstate the Property <b>but only if</b>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>(i)</b> replacement, rebuilding, or repair is carried out within a reasonable time. This may be at another site providing our liability is not increased. Any additional cost that you, or a person you chose to carry out the works, caused due to a failure to carry out a replacement, rebuilding or repair with reasonable dispatch, is not covered;</li> <li><b>(ii)</b> any repair costs <b>do not exceed</b> the Reinstatement costs that would have been payable had the Property been totally lost, destroyed, or damaged; and</li> <li><b>(iii)</b> a sum equal to the cost of Reinstatement has actually been incurred;</li> </ul> <p>otherwise <b>we will</b> Indemnify you.</p> <p><b>(b)</b> <b>We are not bound</b> to Reinstate Property (other than Buildings) exactly or completely if the Property or any other material used to Reinstate the Property:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>(i)</b> is not readily available or available locally; or</li> <li><b>(ii)</b> a change in law predefined Reinstatement.</li> </ul> <p>In these circumstances, <b>we will</b> Indemnify you.</p> <p><b>(c)</b> Where any state, local, or other statutory authority, permits the Reinstatement of a Building <b>but only</b> subject to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>(i)</b> a reduced plot ratio; or</li> <li><b>(ii)</b> the payment of certain fees, contributions, or impost;</li> </ul> <p><b>we will pay</b>, in addition to any amount payable for Reinstatement:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>(A)</b> the difference between the actual cost of Reinstatement incurred in accordance with the reduced plot ratio and the cost of Reinstatement which would have been incurred had a reduced plot ratio not been applicable and any payment of the difference will be made as soon as the difference is ascertained and certified by the architect acting on your behalf in the Reinstatement of the Building; and</li> <li><b>(B)</b> the fee, contribution, or other impost payable to any state, local, or other statutory authority, where such fee, contribution, or impost is a condition precedent to the obtaining of consent to Reinstate the Building.</li> </ul>

## Section 1 – Fire and Other Defined Events (continued)

### 1.3 Settlement (continued)

<b>Settlement Basis</b>	
<b>(5) Our Limit of Liability</b>	Our liability is limited to the Sum Insured of the item, less the applicable Excess.
<b>(6) Automatic Reinstatement of the Sum Insured</b>	Following the occurrence of a partial loss, destruction, or damage covered under this Section, the Sum Insured is reinstated to the full amount specified in the Certificate of Insurance, <b>provided that</b> you pay any extra Premium that applies if required by us.
<b>(7) Total loss</b>	Where we have paid the claim as a total loss: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) the damaged Property becomes ours;</li> <li>(b) any proceeds of any salvage sale becomes ours; and</li> <li>(c) the insurance on the Property terminates and no refund of Premium applies.</li> </ul>
<b>(8) Underinsurance</b>	<p>If the Sum Insured for Property is less than 80% of its value, determined in accordance with the Settlement Basis in:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Section 1.3(1) for Stock in Trade, Stock of Petrol and other Fuel; or</li> <li>(b) Section 1.3(4) for All other Property;</li> </ul> <p>at the time the insurance under Section 1 was taken out, renewed, extended, or varied, <b>we will</b> only pay that portion of the claim which the Sum Insured bears to 80% of that value, in accordance with the formula:</p> $\frac{\text{the Sum Insured}}{80\% \text{ of the value of the property}} \times \text{the amount of the loss, destruction, or damage}$ <p><b>Example:</b> Where the Property is valued at \$200,000 <b>but only</b> insured for \$100,000 and a loss of \$50,000 occurs, <b>we will pay:</b></p> $\frac{\$100,000}{(80\% \text{ of } \$200,000)} \times \$50,000 = \$31,250$ <p style="text-align: center;"><b>We will not pay \$18,750 of the claim</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(c) Underinsurance:           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) applies separately to each individual item of Property;</li> <li>(ii) <b>does not</b> apply to the extra cost described in paragraph (c) of the General Definition of “Reinstatement” on page 10; and</li> <li>(iii) <b>does not</b> apply if the loss is less than 10% of the Sum Insured of the item of Property.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

### 1.4 Additional Benefits

- (1) If your claim is covered under Section 1, **we will** also cover you for the following Additional Benefits. **You must** obtain our consent (which will not be unreasonably withheld) prior to any of the costs being incurred. Any amount we pay for these Additional Benefits is in addition to the Sum Insured.

<b>Additional Benefit</b>	<b>Limits to Additional Benefits</b> , in addition to the Sum Insured
<b>(a) Professional Fees</b>	<p><b>We will pay up to:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) \$25,000; or</li> <li>(ii) the amount specified in the Certificate of Insurance;</li> </ul> <p>whichever is greater, for professional fees related to the Reinstatement of the Property, <b>but not</b> for claims preparation.</p>

## Section 1 – Fire and Other Defined Events (continued)

### 1.4 Additional Benefits (continued)

Additional Benefit	Limits to Additional Benefits, in addition to the Sum Insured
(b) <b>Removal of Debris</b>	<p><b>We will pay up to:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) \$25,000; or</li> <li>(ii) the amount specified in the Certificate of Insurance;</li> </ul> <p>whichever is greater, for the cost of demolition, or dismantling of the damaged Property and removal, storage and disposal of debris.</p>
(c) <b>Temporary Repair</b>	<p><b>We will pay up to:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) \$25,000; or</li> <li>(ii) the amount specified in the Certificate of Insurance;</li> </ul> <p>whichever is greater, for the cost of shoring up, underpinning, propping, or other temporary repair of the Property, for the purpose of maintaining or restoring safety, integrity or accessibility.</p>
(d) <b>Exploratory Costs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) <b>We will pay up to:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(A) \$25,000; or</li> <li>(B) the amount specified in the Certificate of Insurance;</li> </ul> <p>whichever is greater, for the cost of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(I) identifying and locating the cause of the loss, destruction, or damage, that results from bursting, leaking, discharging, or overflowing of pipes, tanks, fixed room heating, or water apparatus or other systems used to hold or carry liquid of any kind; and/or</li> <li>(II) rectification of paths or driveways immediately surrounding and adjoining the Buildings, if damaged while locating the cause.</li> </ul> </li> <li>(ii) <b>We will not pay</b> for loss, destruction, or damage to the pipes, tanks, fixed room heating, or water apparatus themselves.</li> </ul>

The Specific Exclusions in Section 1.5 and the General Exclusions in Section 17 apply to these Additional Benefits.

## Section 1 – Fire and Other Defined Events (continued)

### 1.4 Additional Benefits (continued)

- (2) If you are insured under Section 1, **we will** extend your cover to include the following Additional Benefits. Any amount we pay for these Additional Benefits is in addition to the Sum Insured.

Additional Benefit	Limits to Additional Benefits, in addition to the Sum Insured
(a) <b>Seasonal Increase in Sum Insured for Stock in Trade</b>	<p><b>We will</b> increase the Sum Insured for Stock in Trade by 35% for either of the following periods:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) for the 5 days prior to any Gazetted Public or Bank holiday until the conclusion of the following trading day; or</li> <li>(ii) for the 20 days prior to Good Friday and Christmas Day, until the conclusion of 10 trading days following Good Friday and Christmas Day.</li> </ul>
(b) <b>Contents or Stock in Trade while in Transit</b>	<p>If Contents or Stock in Trade is specified as insured in your Certificate of Insurance, <b>we will pay</b> up to 20% of the Sum Insured for Contents or Stock in Trade or up to a maximum of \$100,000, for any one load of Stock in Trade which is lost, destroyed, or damaged during the Period of Insurance:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) while in transit, anywhere in the Commonwealth of Australia between a wholesaler's premises and your Premises, in a vehicle or trailer owned or driven by you, your employee, or a member of your immediate Family working in the Business; and</li> <li>(ii) caused by the Defined Event Fire in Section 1.2(1), Flood, or collision or overturning of the vehicle or trailer.</li> </ul>
(c) <b>Contents or Stock in Trade while Temporarily Removed</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) If Contents or Stock in Trade is specified as insured in your Certificate of Insurance, <b>we will pay</b> up to 20% of the Sum Insured for Contents or Stock in Trade which are lost, destroyed, or damaged during the Period of Insurance: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(A) while temporarily removed for up to 90 days from the Premises to any other premises in the Commonwealth of Australia; and</li> <li>(B) caused by a Defined Event in Section 1.2.</li> </ul> </li> <li>(ii) The Sum Insured for the Contents or Stock in Trade remaining at the Premises will be reduced accordingly up to a maximum of 20% for each item that is temporarily removed.</li> </ul>
(d) <b>Alterations and Additions</b>	<p>If you make alterations or additions to the Property during the Period of Insurance, <b>we will</b> increase the Sum Insured for all Property <b>other than</b> Stock in Trade by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) 20% of the Sum Insured for that item; or</li> <li>(ii) up to a maximum of \$500,000;</li> </ul>
(e) <b>Fire Extinguishing Costs</b>	<p><b>We will pay</b> up to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) \$25,000; or</li> <li>(ii) the amount specified in the Certificate of Insurance;</li> </ul> <p>whichever is greater, for the cost of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(iii) the wages of your employees;</li> <li>(iv) replenishment of fire fighting appliances; and</li> <li>(v) repairing or replacing destroyed or damaged materials including employees' clothing not more specifically insured under this policy or any other policy of insurance entered into by a third party or a policy required by law;</li> </ul> <p>if your employees take action to extinguish fire or to prevent damage to property resulting from a fire at, or in the immediate vicinity of the Premises.</p>

## Section 1 – Fire and Other Defined Events (continued)

### 1.4 Additional Benefits (continued)

Additional Benefit	Limits to Additional Benefits, in addition to the Sum Insured
<p>(f) <b>Cost of Rewriting Record Books</b></p>	<p><b>We will pay up to:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) \$25,000; or</li> <li>(ii) the amount specified in the Certificate of Insurance;</li> </ul> <p>whichever is greater, for the cost of rewriting your records and books of account lost, destroyed, or damaged as a result of a Defined Event in Section 1.2.</p>
<p>(g) <b>Directors' and Employees' Personal Property</b></p>	<p><b>We will pay up to:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) a total of \$5,000 in respect of any one director or employee but limited to \$20,000 in total for any one Period of Insurance; or</li> <li>(ii) the amount specified in the Certificate of Insurance;</li> </ul> <p>whichever is greater, in total, during the Period of Insurance, to Reinstate directors' and employees' tools of trade and personal property, <b>other than</b> Money:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(A) on the Premises; and</li> <li>(B) lost, destroyed, or damaged as a result of a Defined Event in Section 1.2.</li> </ul>
<p>(h) <b>Landscaping</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) <b>We will Indemnify you</b> up to \$10,000 for damage to landscaping caused by a Defined Event in Section 1.2 but <b>we will not pay</b> for any loss or damage arising out of storm, tempest, Rainwater, Flood or hail, or caused by Defined Event 1.2(11) Accidental Damage.</li> <li>(ii) <b>We will only pay</b> to replace mature trees, plants, and shrubs with infant trees, plants and shrubs.</li> </ul>

The Specific Exclusions in Section 1.5 and the General Exclusions in Section 17 apply to these Additional Benefits.



## Section 1 – Fire and Other Defined Events (continued)

### 1.5 Specific Exclusions

We do not cover you under Section 1, in the following circumstances, other than to the extent indicated.

Excluded Circumstances	
(1) Sea	We will not pay for loss, destruction, or damage caused directly or indirectly by the action of the sea, or tidal wave <b>unless</b> caused by or arising from tsunami.
(2) Earth Movement	We will not pay for loss, destruction, or damage caused directly or indirectly by erosion, subsidence, landslide, or other earth movement unless arising from a Defined Event.
(3) Flood	We will not pay for loss, destruction, or damage caused directly or indirectly by Flood.
(4) Dangerous Goods	We will not pay for loss, destruction, or damage caused directly or indirectly from circumstances where you are in breach of any relevant law, by-law, municipal or other public body regulation dealing with the storage of dangerous goods on the Premises.
(5) Cessation of Work	We will not pay for loss, destruction, or damage caused directly or indirectly by cessation of work.
(6) Documents or Business Books	We will not pay for loss, destruction, or damage to documents, manuscripts, or business books, <b>except</b> and to the extent provided in Section 1.4(2)(f) Cost of Rewriting Record Books.
(7) Jewellery or Furs	We will not pay for loss, destruction, or damage to jewellery, precious stones, precious metals, bullion, furs, or stamps.
(8) Explosives	We will not pay for loss, destruction, or damage to explosives.
(9) Watercraft	We will not pay for loss, destruction, or damage to Watercraft, their attached accessories and any property contained within them.
(10) Vehicles	We will not pay for loss, destruction, or damage to Vehicles or their attached accessories and any property contained within them.

See also the General Exclusions in Section 17 which are applicable to all Sections.

### 1.6 Optional Covers

If selected by you and specified in your Certificate of Insurance, the Optional Covers as indicated below will apply.

Details of Cover	
(1) Loss of Rent	<p>We will pay for the:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) loss of rent payable to you; or</li> <li>(b) any expenses necessarily and reasonably incurred for the sole purpose of avoiding or diminishing loss of rent, <b>but not</b> more than the amount that would have been lost if those expenses had not been incurred;</li> </ul> <p>while the Premises are untenantable as a result of the Property being lost, destroyed, or damaged by a Defined Event in Section 1.2 at the Premises during the Period of Insurance.</p>

## Section 1 – Fire and Other Defined Events (continued)

### 1.6 Optional Covers (continued)

Details of Cover							
(2) <b>Book Debts</b>	<p><b>We will:</b></p> <p>(a) pay you for your customers' outstanding debts, being money owed for goods purchased from you or services rendered by you on credit, which you would have collected and you are unable to collect due directly to the loss, destruction, or damage to your books of account by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) any Defined Event covered in Section 1.2; or</li> <li>(ii) Burglary covered by Section 3;</li> </ul> <p>(b) <b>We will also pay</b> for the cost of reasonable accountant's fees to reconcile the debts covered under (a). When we calculate your loss, we will make allowance for demonstrable trends of the Business at the time of the loss, destruction, or damage to your books of account.</p>						
(3) <b>Fusion</b>	<p>(a) <b>We will pay</b> up to \$1,000 for any one event to repair electrical damage to electrical motors up to and including <b>2kw</b> in capacity, where such damage is caused by the burning out of the motor by electric current, in:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) portable tools and equipment;</li> <li>(ii) fixed machinery; or</li> <li>(iii) pumps;</li> </ul> <p>used in the Business.</p> <p>(b) <b>We will not pay</b> for damage to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) refrigeration or air-conditioning equipment;</li> <li>(ii) submersible or turbine pumps;</li> <li>(iii) dairy machinery; or</li> <li>(iv) irrigation equipment.</li> </ul>						
(4) <b>Storm, Hail, Tempest and Rainwater; and Hail Damage to Hail Nets and items of similar construction</b>	<p>(a) <b>We insure</b> you for loss, destruction, or damage to hail nets, shade cloths, shades, shade sails, textile or plastic awnings and blinds and textile canopies occurring at the Premises in the Period of Insurance by the Defined Event 1.2(10) Storm, Tempest, Rainwater or Hail.</p> <p>(b) <b>We will</b>, at our option, either repair or replace the property, or pay up to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) the amount to repair or replace the property; or</li> <li>(ii) the amount specified in the Certificate of Insurance;</li> </ul> <p>Our choice will have regard to the circumstances of your claim and consider any preference you may have.</p> <p>(c) If we decide to replace the property or pay you the cost of replacing the property <b>you must</b> pay a contribution towards the cost of the replacement parts and materials in accordance with the following scale:</p> <table style="margin-left: 40px; border: none;"> <tr> <td>(i) property less than 3 years old</td> <td style="text-align: right;">nil</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(ii) property greater than 3 years but less than 5 years old</td> <td style="text-align: right;">25%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(iii) property greater than 5 years but less than 7 years</td> <td style="text-align: right;">50%</td> </tr> </table>	(i) property less than 3 years old	nil	(ii) property greater than 3 years but less than 5 years old	25%	(iii) property greater than 5 years but less than 7 years	50%
(i) property less than 3 years old	nil						
(ii) property greater than 3 years but less than 5 years old	25%						
(iii) property greater than 5 years but less than 7 years	50%						

**The Specific Exclusions in Section 1.5 and the General Exclusions in Section 17 apply to these Optional Covers.**

# Section 2 – Business Interruption

## 2.1 Definitions

The meaning of the following words that apply only when used in Section 2 are shown below.

Word	Meaning
“Annual Turnover”	The amount calculated by adjusting the Turnover obtained in the Business during the 12 months immediately before the date of the Damage to provide for trends, variations, or other circumstances: (a) affecting the Business either before or after the Damage; or (b) that would have affected the Business had the Damage not occurred.
“Boiler or Economiser”	Boiler, pressure vessel, or economiser for which a certificate is required to be issued under the terms of any statute or regulation.
“Charges”	Fixed Business costs that do not vary in direct proportion to an increase or reduction in Turnover.
“Closing Stock”	The closing stock figures arrived at from your normal account records less an allowance for obsolescence.
“Collapse”	The sudden and dangerous distortion of a boiler or pressure vessel caused by bending or crushing of the permanent structure by vacuum or reduced pressure, or by force of steam, gas, or fluid pressure <b>other than</b> pressure of ignited flue gases, including damage caused by overheating resulting from deficiency of water.
“Damage”	Loss, destruction, or damage to your Property, or property used by you, caused by: (a) Fire and Other Defined Events in Section 1; (b) Burglary in Section 3; (c) Composite Vehicles in Section 4 and Composite Watercraft in Section 16, <b>but only</b> for loss, destruction, or damage, at the Premises, caused by: (i) fire; (ii) explosion; (iii) lightning; (iv) earthquake; (v) Flood; (d) Money in Section 5; (e) Glass in Section 6; or (f) General Property in Section 12; and is, or which would have been covered under this policy, but for the application of an Excess.
“Documents”	Deeds, wills, agreements, manuscripts, maps, plans, drawings, designs, records, computer data, books of account, books, letters, certificates, documents or forms of any nature, <b>but not</b> bearer bonds or coupons, bank or currency notes, other negotiable instruments and book debts.
“Explosion”	The sudden and violent rending of the boiler or economiser by force of internal steam, gas or fluid pressure (including the pressure of ignited flue gases) causing bodily displacement of its structure together with forcible ejection of its contents.
“Gross Profit”	The difference between: (a) the sum of Turnover and Closing Stock; and (b) the sum of Opening Stock and the Uninsured Working Expenses.

## Section 2 – Business Interruption (continued)

### 2.1 Definitions (continued)

Word	Meaning
“Gross Rentals”	The amount receivable by you in accordance with a lease or tenancy agreement existing at the time of damage to the building at the Premises.
“Indemnity Period”	The period beginning with the date of the occurrence of the Damage and ending not later than the last day of the indemnity period specified in the Certificate of Insurance, during which period the results of the Business are affected in consequence of the Damage.
“Opening Stock”	The opening stock figures arrived at from your normal account records less an allowance for obsolescence.
“Output”	The sales value of goods manufactured, both at and away from the Premises, by you or on your behalf, in the course of the Business.
“Rate of Gross Profit”	The percentage representing the rate of Gross Profit earned on the Turnover during the financial year before the date of the Damage, to which adjustments shall be made to provide for trends, variations, or other circumstances: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) affecting the Business either before or after the Damage; or</li> <li>(b) that would have affected the Business had the Damage not occurred.</li> </ul>
“Shortage in Turnover”	The amount by which the Turnover falls short of the Standard Turnover during the Indemnity Period in consequence of the Damage.
“Standard Gross Rentals”	The Gross Rentals earned during that period in the 12 months immediately before the date of the occurrence of the Damage that corresponds with the Indemnity Period (appropriately adjusted where the Indemnity Period exceeds 12 months), to which adjustments are made to provide for trends, variations, or other circumstances: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) affecting the Business either before or after the Damage; or</li> <li>(b) that would have affected the Business had the Damage not occurred.</li> </ul>
“Standard Turnover”	The sum representing the Turnover during that period in the 12 months immediately before the date of the Damage which corresponds with the Indemnity Period, to which adjustments are made to provide for trends, variations, or other circumstances: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) affecting the Business either before or after the Damage; or</li> <li>(b) that would have affected the Business had the Damage not occurred.</li> </ul>
“Turnover”	Money paid or payable to you for goods sold, delivered, and services rendered in the course of the Business at the Premises <b>but does not include</b> Gross Rentals.
“Uninsured Working Expenses”	The items specified as “Uninsured Working Expenses” in the Certificate of Insurance.

See also the General Definitions for the meanings of other words which are applicable to Section 2.

## Section 2 – Business Interruption (continued)

### 2.2 Defined Event

If your Certificate of Insurance indicates that you have taken out cover under Section 2, **we cover** you for loss resulting from interruption to or interference with the Business due to Damage, occurring in the Period of Insurance.

**We will not pay** for any loss as set out in the Specific Exclusions in Section 2.5 or the General Exclusions in Section 17.

### 2.3 Settlement

If your claim is covered under Section 2, **we will pay** you on the basis set out below.

Settlement Basis	
(1) <b>Loss of Profit</b>	<p>(a) <b>We will pay:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) the Rate of Gross Profit multiplied by the Shortage in Turnover; and</li> <li>(ii) the additional expenditure necessarily and reasonably incurred for the sole purpose of avoiding or diminishing the Shortage in Turnover which, but for that expenditure, would have occurred during the Indemnity Period in consequence of the Damage, <b>but only if</b> the additional expenditure <b>does not</b> exceed the product of the Rate of Gross Profit and the amount avoided or diminished.</li> </ul> <p>(b) <b>We will deduct</b> from any amount payable under (a) above, any savings during the Indemnity Period in respect of Charges and expenses payable out of Gross Profit as may cease or be reduced, in consequence of the Damage.</p>
(2) <b>Turnover Elsewhere after Damage</b>	If turnover is being derived from goods sold or services rendered elsewhere than at the Premises, then this turnover will be included in calculating the Turnover during the Indemnity Period.
(3) <b>Accumulated Stocks</b>	If Turnover is being temporarily maintained from accumulated stock of finished goods, then an allowance will be made in the amount recoverable for Loss of Profit in Section 2.3(1) to reflect the depletion of accumulated stock.
(4) <b>Departmental Clause</b>	If the Business is conducted in departments which have individual trading results, then in calculating the amount recoverable, we may, at your option, separately apply the formula for Loss of Profit in Section 2.3(1) to each department affected by the Damage, <b>however</b> , if the Limit of Liability for Loss of Profit in Section 2.3(1) is less than the sum of the product of the Rate of Gross Profit and Annual Turnover for each department, including those not affected by the Damage, then the amount payable will be adjusted as set out in Underinsurance in Section 2.3(8).
(5) <b>Salvage Sale</b>	If you hold a salvage sale during the Indemnity Period, the Turnover resulting from the salvage sale <b>will not</b> be taken into account when calculating the Shortage in Turnover.
(6) <b>New Business</b>	<p>If Damage occurs at the Premises before the completion of the first year's trading of the Business, the Definitions in Section 2.1 for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Annual Turnover;</li> <li>(b) Rate of Gross Profit; and</li> <li>(c) Standard Turnover;</li> </ul> <p>will be adjusted to reflect the proportional equivalent of the respective periods.</p>
(7) <b>Our Limit of Liability</b>	Our liability is limited to the Sum Insured, less the applicable Excess.

## Section 2 – Business Interruption (continued)

### 2.3 Settlement (continued)

<b>Settlement Basis</b>	
<b>(8) Underinsurance</b>	<p>(a) If your Gross Profit is insured for less than 80% of its value at the time the insurance under Section 2 was taken out, renewed, extended or varied, <b>we will</b> only pay that portion of the claim which the Sum Insured bears to 80% of the value, in accordance with the formula:</p> $\frac{\text{Loss of Gross Profit}}{80\% \text{ of the product of the Rate of Gross Profit and the Annual Turnover}} \times \text{Sum Insured}$ <p><b>Example:</b> Where the Gross Profit is valued at \$200,000 <b>but only</b> insured for \$100,000 and a loss of \$50,000 occurs, <b>we will pay:</b></p> $\frac{\$50,000}{(80\% \text{ of } \$200,000)} \times \$100,000 = \$31,250$ <p style="text-align: center;"><b>We will not pay \$18,750 of the claim</b></p> <p>(b) Underinsurance does not apply:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) if the loss is less than 10% of the Sum Insured at the Premises; or</li> <li>(ii) to the additional increased cost described in Optional Cover 2.6(1).</li> </ul>
<b>(9) Automatic Reinstatement of Sum Insured</b>	If we agree to pay you for loss under Section 2, we will reinstate your Business Interruption Sum Insured <b>provided that</b> you pay any additional premium required by us.
<b>(10) Reinstatement of Documents</b>	<b>We will pay</b> the necessary and reasonable cost of legal, clerical and other charges actually incurred in reinstating Documents.
<b>(11) Gross Rentals</b>	<b>We will pay you:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) the amount by which the Gross Rentals earned during the Indemnity Period fall short of the Standard Gross Rentals; and</li> <li>(b) any additional expenditure necessarily and reasonably incurred by you for the sole purpose of minimising the loss suffered during the Indemnity Period, <b>but not</b> exceeding the reduction in Gross Rentals avoided.</li> </ul>

### 2.4 Additional Benefits

- (1) If your claim is covered under Section 2, **we will** also cover you for the following Additional Benefits, **but you must** obtain our consent (which will not be unreasonably withheld) prior to any of the costs being incurred. Any amount we pay for these Additional Benefits is in addition to the Sum Insured.

<b>Additional Benefit</b>	<b>Limits to Additional Benefits, in addition to the Sum Insured</b>
<b>(a) Accountants' Fees</b>	<p><b>We will pay up to:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) \$10,000; or</li> <li>(ii) the amount specified in the Certificate of Insurance;</li> </ul> <p>whichever is greater, for the reasonable costs of your auditors or accountants for producing and certifying any particular, detail, information, proof, or evidence required for the preparation of a:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(A) claim under Business Interruption in Section 2; or</li> <li>(B) combined claim under Fire and Other Defined Events in Section 1 and Business Interruption in Section 2.</li> </ul>

## Section 2 – Business Interruption (continued)

### 2.4 Additional Benefits (continued)

Additional Benefit	Limits to Additional Benefits, in addition to the Sum Insured
(b) <b>Fines and Damages</b>	<p><b>We will pay</b> up to 5% of the Sum Insured for your liability, incurred during the Indemnity Period, to pay cancellation charges, or fines or damages, directly attributable to the event claimed, other than aggravated, punitive or exemplary damages:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) for breach of contract resulting from non-completion or late completion of orders for your goods or services, or in discharge of contract purchases of your goods or services; or</li> <li>(ii) for breach of contract for the purchase by you of goods and services that cannot be utilised by you during the Indemnity Period, less any value to you of such goods or services or the amount received from sale.</li> </ul>
(c) <b>Government Incentives</b>	<p>In calculating the amount of Loss of Profit in Section 2.3(1), <b>we will</b> include the loss of any Government approved incentives, subsidies, or market development allowances to which you may have been entitled in relation to the Business resulting from interruption to or interference with your Business.</p>

The Specific Exclusions in Section 2.5 and the General Exclusions in Section 17 apply to these Additional Benefits.

(2) If you are insured under Section 2, **we will** extend your insurance to include the following Additional Benefits.

Additional Benefit	Limits to Additional Benefits
(a) <b>Explosion or Collapse of Boilers or Economisers</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) If loss results from the interruption to or interference with the Business due to loss, destruction, or damage to any Building or Property used by you at the Premises directly caused by Explosion or Collapse of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(A) steam pipes;</li> <li>(B) vessels under steam, gas, air, or other fluid pressure; or</li> <li>(C) Boilers or Economisers;</li> </ul> then, for the purposes of Section 2, that loss will be treated as loss resulting from interruption to or interference with the Business due to Damage. </li> <li>(ii) <b>We will not cover</b> loss resulting from the interruption to or interference with the Business due to loss, destruction, or damage caused by, or resulting from: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(A) wearing away or wasting of the material of any plant whether caused by leakage, corrosion, action of fuel, or otherwise;</li> <li>(B) slowly developing deformation or distortion of any part of any plant;</li> <li>(C) cracks, fractures, blisters, laminations, flaws, or grooving even when accompanied by leakage, or damage to tubes, headers, or other parts of the plant caused by overheating or leakage at seams, tubes, or other parts of any plant; or</li> <li>(D) failure of joints.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

## Section 2 – Business Interruption (continued)

### 2.4 Additional Benefits (continued)

Additional Benefit	Limits to Additional Benefits
<p>(b) <b>Prevention of Access, Public Utilities, Computer Installations, Commercial Complexes</b></p>	<p>If loss results from the interruption to or interference with the Business due to damage to property not owned by you that would have been covered under Section 1 – Fire and other Defined Events in this policy, and such property being located:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) within 20 kilometres of the Premises, and where such damage prevents or hinders access to, or use of, the Property;</li> <li>(ii) anywhere within Australia, and where such property belongs to or is under the control of suppliers of electric power, gas, communications, water or sewage reticulation control systems from which you obtain services, <b>but not</b> the first 2 usual trading days of any such loss;</li> <li>(iii) at computer installations utilised by you anywhere in Australia, including damage to property comprising ancillary equipment and data processing media; or</li> <li>(iv) in any commercial complex of which the Business forms a part or in which the Business is contained, and where such damage results in cessation or diminution of trade, including any cessation or diminution of trade due to temporary falling away of custom;</li> </ul> <p>then, for the purpose of this Section 2, that loss will be treated as loss resulting from interruption to or interference with the Business due to Damage.</p>
<p>(c) <b>Murder, Suicide, Poisoning, Disease, or Defective Sanitary Arrangement</b></p>	<p>If loss results from interruption or interference to the Business due to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) murder or suicide occurring at the Premises;</li> <li>(ii) injury, illness or disease caused by the consumption of food or drink provided and consumed at the Premises;</li> <li>(iii) the outbreak of a human infectious or contagious disease occurring within a 20 kilometre radius of the Premises; or</li> <li>(iv) closure or evacuation of the Premises by order of a government, public or statutory authority consequent upon: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(A) the discovery of an organism likely to result in a human infectious or contagious disease at the Premises;</li> <li>(B) vermin or pests at the Premises; or</li> <li>(C) defects in the drains or other sanitary arrangements at the Premises;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>then that loss will be deemed to be in consequence of Damage.</p> <p><b>We will not cover</b> interruption or interference to the Business under this Additional Benefit (c)(iii) and (c)(iv)(A) in respect of Highly Pathogenic Avian Influenza in Humans or any other diseases declared to be quarantinable diseases under the Quarantine Act 1908.</p>
<p>(d) <b>Turnover/Output</b></p>	<p>If selected by you, Output may be used instead of Turnover in order to calculate loss, <b>but only</b> one meaning may be operative in connection with any one occurrence of the Damage.</p>
<p>(e) <b>Owner’s Premises</b></p>	<p>If loss results from the interruption to or interference with the Business due to damage to any building at the Premises, for which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) you are a tenant under a current tenancy agreement;</li> <li>(ii) the damage to the building could have been insured for Fire and Other Defined Events under Section 1 of this policy if owned by you;</li> <li>(iii) the owner of the building has in force a policy of insurance in respect of such damage to the building; and</li> <li>(iv) the policy described in paragraph (iii) covers the loss, or would have covered the loss but for the application of a policy excess, for such damage to the building;</li> </ul> <p>then, for the purpose of this Section 2, that loss will be treated as loss resulting from interruption to or interference with the Business due to Damage.</p>



## Section 2 – Business Interruption (continued)

### 2.4 Additional Benefits (continued)

Additional Benefit	Limits to Additional Benefits
(f) <b>Documents</b>	If loss results from the interruption to or interference with the Business due to damage to Documents that belong to you or are held in trust by you, while they are in transit or in a building that is not occupied by you, then, for the purpose of this Section 2, that loss will be treated as loss resulting from interruption to or interference with the Business due to Damage.
(g) <b>Property used but not owned by you</b>	If loss results from the interruption to or interference with the Business due to damage occurring during the Period of Insurance to Property used but not owned by you, within Australia: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) for which you are not legally responsible;</li> <li>(ii) you have not assumed a liability to insure at the Premises; and</li> <li>(iii) such damage could have been insured under Section 1 of this policy;</li> </ul> then, for the purpose of Section 2, that loss will be treated as loss resulting from interruption to or interference with the Business due to Damage.

**The Specific Exclusions in Section 2.5 and the General Exclusions in Section 17 apply to these Additional Benefits.**

- (3) If you are insured under Section 2, **we will** extend your insurance to include the following Additional Benefits. Any amount we pay for these Additional Benefits is included in the Sum Insured.

Additional Benefit	Limits to Additional Benefits
(a) <b>Transit</b>	If loss results from the interruption to or interference with the Business due to damage to your stock in trade ( <b>but not</b> Vehicles or Watercraft), tools of trade, plant and equipment which you own or for which you are legally responsible, and the damage was sustained while it is in transit by road, rail, sea or air within Australia and outside of the Premises occupied by you, then, for the purpose of this Section 2, that loss will be treated as loss resulting from interruption to or interference with the Business due to Damage.  <b>We will pay</b> up to 10% of the Gross Profit Sum Insured, <b>but only</b> if, and to the extent that the Sum Insured is not otherwise exhausted.
(b) <b>Unspecified Suppliers' and/or Customers' Premises</b>	If loss results from the interruption to or interference with the Business due to damage to property within Australia: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) at suppliers' and/or customers' premises (not being domestic premises); or</li> <li>(ii) preventing movement of goods to, or from, a suppliers' or customers' premises (not being domestic premises);</li> </ul> and if a claim in relation to such damage would have been payable under Section 1 – Fire and Other Defined Events of this policy if such property had been insured under this policy, then, for the purpose of this Section 2, that loss will be treated as loss resulting from interruption to or interference with the Business due to Damage.  <b>We will pay</b> up to 20% of the Gross Profit Sum Insured.
(c) <b>Storage Sites</b>	If loss results from the interruption to or interference with the Business due to damage to your property sustained while it is stored or being processed in a building not occupied by you, within Australia, then, for the purpose of this Section 2, that loss will be treated as loss resulting from interruption to or interference with the Business due to Damage.  <b>We will pay</b> up to 20% of the Gross Profit Sum Insured, <b>but only</b> if, and to the extent that, the Sum Insured is not otherwise exhausted.

**The Specific Exclusions in Section 2.5 and the General Exclusions in Section 17 apply to these Additional Benefits.**

## Section 2 – Business Interruption (continued)

### 2.5 Specific Exclusions

We do not cover you under Section 2, in the following circumstances, other than to the extent indicated.

Excluded Circumstances	
(1) <b>Business Ceases</b>	<b>We will not pay</b> for loss of any kind due to interruption to or interference with the Business if the Business is wound up, carried on by a liquidator or receiver, or your interest ceases other than by death.
(2) <b>Delay or Loss of Contract</b>	<b>We will not pay</b> for loss of any kind due to interruption to or interference with the Business which is due to delay, lack of performance, loss of contracts, or depreciation in the value of land or stock <b>except</b> as otherwise provided for under Section 2.
(3) <b>Underinsurance</b>	<b>We will not pay</b> for loss of any kind due to interruption to or interference with the Business which is due to underinsurance under any Section of this policy or any other policy of insurance.
(4) <b>Public Utilities</b>	<b>We will not pay</b> for loss of any kind due to interruption to or interference with the Business which is due to the failure of a public utility to supply services, <b>except</b> and to the extent provided in Section 2.4(2)(b)(ii).

See also the General Exclusions in Section 17 which are applicable to all Sections.

### 2.6 Optional Covers

If selected by you and specified in your Certificate of Insurance, the Optional Covers as indicated below will apply.

Details of Cover	
(1) <b>Additional Increased Cost of Working</b>	<p><b>We will pay</b> the additional expenditure incurred during the Indemnity Period in consequence of the Damage, in excess of the amount payable under Section 2.3(1)(a)(ii), for the purpose of:</p> <p>(a) resuming or maintaining normal Business operations or administrative facilities; or</p> <p>(b) minimising any interruption to or interference with the Business; whether there is a Shortage in Turnover or not.</p>
(2) <b>Suppliers' or Customers' Premises</b>	<p>(a) If the Business is interrupted or interfered with in consequence of damage to the premises of a supplier or customer, which:</p> <p>(i) if owned by you, and would have been covered for Fire and Other Defined Events under Section 1; and</p> <p>(ii) is specified in the Certificate of Insurance;</p> <p>then that loss will be treated as loss resulting from interruption to or interference with the Business due to Damage.</p> <p>(b) <b>We will pay</b> up to the percentage specified in the Certificate of Insurance, of the Sum Insured for Section 2.3(1), for each supplier or customer.</p> <p>(c) <b>We will not pay</b> for loss resulting from damage by earthquake, tsunami, subterranean fire, or volcanic eruption, to property at any suppliers' or customers' premises located in Japan, New Zealand or the United States of America.</p>

The Specific Exclusions in Section 2.5 and the General Exclusions in Section 17 apply to these Optional Covers.

# Section 3 – Burglary

## 3.1 Definitions

The meaning of the following words that apply only when used in Section 3 are shown below.

Word	Meaning
<p><b>“Contents”</b></p>	<p>(a) All contents at the Premises owned by you or for which you are legally responsible, including, furniture, furnishings, carpets, curtains and internal blinds, machinery and plant, tools, instruments and utensils of trade, non-fixed or portable equipment, office equipment, safes, strong rooms, automatic teller machines, computers, all equipment connected to and operating from computers, and all discs, tapes, cards or other materials used for storing data, advertising material and display equipment, documents but only for their value as stationery, patterns, models, moulds, designs, unused books, books of reference, stationery, Stock in Trade;</p> <p>(b) Where you are a tenant of leased or rented premises:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) landlord’s fixtures and fittings for which you are liable under the terms of a lease or similar agreement; and</li> <li>(ii) fixtures and fittings, or materials and supplies intended for use in the construction of fixtures and fittings, installed or to be installed for your own use;</li> </ul> <p>(c) <b>but does not include:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) customers’ Property; and</li> <li>(ii) Stock of Petrol and other Fuel.</li> </ul>
<p><b>“Premises”</b></p>	<p>The premises specified in the Certificate of Insurance, <b>but does not include</b> any garden, yard, open verandah, open building, or other open areas <b>except</b> and to the extent provided in Optional Cover 3.7(1) Theft of Property from the Open Air.</p>
<p><b>“Stock in Trade”</b></p>	<p>Stock or merchandise, manufactured, unmanufactured, or in the course of manufacture, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) materials used in their packing; and</li> <li>(b) raw materials;</li> </ul> <p>owned by you, or for which you are legally responsible, while held in the building or in the open air at the Premises.</p>

See also the General Definitions for the meanings of other words which are applicable to Section 3.

## 3.2 Defined Event

If your Certificate of Insurance indicates that you have taken out cover under Section 3, **we cover** you if the Property at the Premises is lost, destroyed, or damaged during the Period of Insurance as a result of Burglary.

**We will not pay** for any loss, destruction, or damage if any of the Specific Exclusions in Section 3.5 or the General Exclusions in Section 17 apply.

## Section 3 – Burglary (continued)

### 3.3 Settlement

If your claim is covered under Section 3, **we will** at our option pay for, reinstate, or repair the Property on the basis set out below. Our choice will have regard to the circumstances of your claim and consider any preference you may have.

Settlement Basis	
(1) <b>Contents</b>	<p>Where the Contents item is:</p> <p>(a) lost or destroyed, <b>we will</b> replace it with a similar item, to a condition equal to <b>but not</b> better or more extensive than its condition when new; or</p> <p>(b) damaged, <b>we will</b> repair or restore the item to a condition substantially the same as <b>but not</b> better or more extensive than its condition when new;</p> <p><b>but only if:</b></p> <p>(i) the replacement or repair is carried out within a reasonable time;</p> <p>(ii) the repair cost does not exceed the Reinstatement cost that would have been incurred had the Property been totally lost, destroyed or damaged;</p> <p>(iii) a sum at least equal to the cost of Reinstatement has actually been incurred;</p> <p>(iv) the Contents item and all material required to Reinstatement the Contents are readily available or available locally;</p> <p>otherwise <b>we will</b> Indemnify you.</p>
(2) <b>Stock of Petrol and other Fuel</b>	For Stock of Petrol and other Fuel, <b>we will</b> Indemnify you.
(3) <b>Our Limit of Liability</b>	Our liability is limited to the Sum Insured, less the applicable Excess.
(4) <b>Automatic Reinstatement of the Sum Insured</b>	<p>If we agree to pay you for loss under Section 3, <b>we will</b> reinstate your Burglary Sum Insured from the date of the loss provided you pay or agree to pay any additional premium required by us. Such reinstatement will be automatic only once during any one Period of Insurance. Any subsequent reinstatements will only be effected on such terms as we agree with you in writing.</p> <p><b>We will not automatically reinstate</b> the Sum Insured for Optional Cover 3.7(1) Theft of Property from the Open Air.</p>

### 3.4 Additional Benefits

- (1) If your claim is covered under Section 3, **we will** also cover you for the following Additional Benefits **but you must** obtain our consent prior to any of the costs being incurred. Any amount we pay for these Additional Benefits is in addition to the Sum Insured.

Additional Benefit	Limits to Additional Benefits, in addition to the Sum Insured
(a) <b>Temporary Protection</b>	<p><b>We will pay up to:</b></p> <p>(i) \$5,000; or</p> <p>(ii) the amount specified in the Certificate of Insurance;</p> <p>whichever is greater, for the cost of temporary protection for the safety of the Property pending repair of the damage.</p>

## Section 3 – Burglary (continued)

### 3.4 Additional Benefits (continued)

Additional Benefit	Limits to Additional Benefits, in addition to the Sum Insured
(b) <b>Locks and Keys</b>	<p><b>We will pay</b> the reasonable and necessary cost, up to \$5,000 in total during the Period of Insurance, if keys to the Building or Contents are stolen, or if there are reasonable grounds to believe that such keys have been stolen and duplicated, for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) the keys and locks to be recoded or replaced;</li> <li>(ii) restoring security to the same level of security as existed immediately prior to the loss; and</li> <li>(iii) the cost of temporary protection of the Property, pending restoration of the security.</li> </ul>
(c) <b>Vehicle and/or Watercraft Keys and Remotes</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) <b>We will pay</b> up to a total of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(A) \$10,000; or</li> <li>(B) the amount specified in the Certificate of Insurance;</li> </ul>                     whichever is greater, in the Period of Insurance, if Vehicle and/or Watercraft keys or remote controls are stolen or there are reasonable grounds to believe that such keys have been stolen and duplicated, for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(I) replacement of the Vehicle and/or Watercraft keys or remote controls; and</li> <li>(II) recoding of locks.</li> </ul> </li> <li>(ii) <b>We will</b> only cover you under this additional benefit for keys or remote controls stolen from a securely locked safe, key safe, key cabinet or strong room, and access was gained by the use of visible force and violence at the Premises.</li> </ul>

The Specific Exclusions in Section 3.5 and the General Exclusions in Section 17 apply to these Additional Benefits.

- (2) If you are covered under Section 3, **we will** extend your cover to include the following Additional Benefits. Any amount we pay for these Additional Benefits is in addition to the Sum Insured.

Additional Benefit	Limits to Additional Benefits, in addition to the Sum Insured
(a) <b>Directors' and Employees' Personal Property</b>	<p><b>We will pay</b> up to a total of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) \$3,000; or</li> <li>(ii) the amount specified in the Certificate of Insurance;</li> </ul> whichever is greater, in the Period of Insurance to Reinstate directors' and employees' tools of trade and personal property, <b>other than</b> Money, that is: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(A) on the Premises; and</li> <li>(B) lost, destroyed, or damaged as a result of a Burglary occurring in the Period of Insurance.</li> </ul>
(b) <b>Repairing Damage to any building at the Premises</b>	<p><b>We will pay</b> up to \$5,000 in total during the Period of Insurance, for the amount you incur to repair damage to any building at the Premises arising from Burglary in the Period of Insurance, <b>but only if</b> you are a tenant and liable under the terms of the lease for damage to the building.</p>

## Section 3 – Burglary (continued)

### 3.4 Additional Benefits (continued)

Additional Benefit	Limits to Additional Benefits, in addition to the Sum Insured
<p>(c) <b>Temporary Removal</b></p>	<p><b>We will pay</b> up to 20% of the Sum Insured for Contents, that are lost, destroyed or damaged during the Period of Insurance as a result of actual, forcible and violent entry into or exit from a building, while those Contents are temporarily removed from the Premises, <b>but excluding</b>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) Stock in Trade that is held by you on consignment to sell on behalf of someone else;</li> <li>(ii) Money, clothing or personal effects owned by you or by the owners, partners, proprietors, directors or employees of your Business;</li> <li>(iii) employee's tools of trade;</li> <li>(iv) Contents in Transit; and</li> <li>(v) Contents that have been removed from the Premises for a period in excess of 30 days without our written agreement to continue cover.</li> </ul>
<p>(d) <b>Permanently Fixed (non-portable) Apparatus</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) <b>We will pay</b> up to \$2,500 in total during the Period of Insurance for loss, destruction, or damage as a result of Theft to any permanently and securely fixed (non-portable) apparatus or appliances, <b>provided that</b>: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(A) they are owned by you, or for which you are legally responsible; and</li> <li>(B) they are permanently and securely attached to a building at the Premises.</li> </ul> </li> <li>(ii) <b>We will not pay</b> where such apparatus or appliances are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(A) portable; or</li> <li>(B) not permanently and securely attached to a building at the Premises; or</li> <li>(C) attached to a building at the Premises only by means of a flexible or tensile cord to a power point.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<p>(e) <b>Seasonal Increase in Sum Insured for Stock in Trade</b></p>	<p><b>We will</b> increase the Sum Insured for Stock in Trade by 35% for either of the following periods:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) for the 5 days prior to any Gazetted Public or Bank holiday until the conclusion of the following trading day; or</li> <li>(ii) for the 20 days prior to Good Friday, and Christmas Day, until the conclusion of 10 trading days following Good Friday and Christmas Day.</li> </ul>

The Specific Exclusions in Section 3.5 and the General Exclusions in Section 17 apply to these Additional Benefits.

### 3.5 Specific Exclusions

We do not cover you under Section 3 in the following circumstances, other than to the extent indicated.

Excluded Circumstances	
(1) <b>Money</b>	<b>We will not pay</b> for loss, destruction, or damage of Money.
(2) <b>Tobacco</b>	<b>We will not pay</b> for loss, destruction, or damage of tobacco, cigars, or cigarettes, <b>unless</b> specified in the Certificate of Insurance.
(3) <b>Vehicles, Aircraft, or Watercraft</b>	<b>We will not pay</b> for loss, destruction, or damage of aircraft, watercraft, motor vehicles of any type, including caravans, motorcycles, trailers, tractors, self-propelled implements or their accessories, <b>except</b> and to the extent provided in 3.4(1)(c) Vehicles and/or Watercraft Keys and Remotes.

## Section 3 – Burglary (continued)

### 3.5 Specific Exclusions (continued)

(4) <b>Plans or Designs</b>	<b>We will not pay</b> for loss, destruction, or damage of patterns, models, moulds, plans, or designs.
<b>Excluded Circumstances</b>	
(5) <b>Glass</b>	<b>We will not pay</b> for breakage of glass.
(6) <b>Personal Property and Household Property</b>	<b>We will not pay</b> for loss, destruction, or damage of personal valuables, clothing and personal effects, and all other household property <b>except</b> and to the extent provided in 3.4(2)(a) Directors' and Employees' Personal Property.
(7) <b>During or following Fire</b>	<b>We will not pay</b> for loss, destruction, or damage resulting from Burglary or Theft during or following a fire at the Premises.
(8) <b>Unexplained Shortages</b>	<b>We will not pay</b> for loss, destruction, or damage in the form of unexplained shortages or disappearances.
(9) <b>Connivance, Family, or Employees</b>	<b>We will not pay</b> for loss, destruction, or damage resulting from your connivance, or caused by any of your Family or your employees, or a person lawfully on the Premises.
(10) <b>Theft</b>	<p><b>We will not pay</b> for loss, destruction, or damage resulting from Theft, <b>except</b> and to the extent provided in:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Additional Benefit 3.4(2)(d) Permanently Fixed (non-portable) Apparatus; or</li> <li>(b) Optional Cover 3.7(1) Theft of Property from the Open Air, if selected by you and shown in the Certificate of Insurance.</li> </ul>

See also the General Exclusions in Section 17 which are applicable to all Sections.

### 3.6 Specific Conditions

If you are covered under Section 3 of this policy, **you must** comply with the Specific Conditions noted below otherwise we may reduce or deny liability to pay your claim under Section 3.

The course of action we take when you fail to follow a Specific Condition will be considered in each circumstance based on what impact or effect your failure to comply caused or contributed to the claim or our decision to issue your policy.

<b>Specific Conditions</b>	
(1) <b>Burglar Alarm Systems</b>	<p>Where the Property at the Premises is protected by a burglar alarm system, <b>you must</b> ensure that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) the burglar alarm system is made operative whenever the Premises are left unattended; and</li> <li>(b) you exercise all due care to maintain all burglar alarm systems under your control so that they are in good working order at all times.</li> </ul> <p>If you do not meet both of these conditions, we may refuse to pay, or reduce the amount we pay, for any claim, to the extent that your failure to meet these conditions caused or contributed to the loss.</p>

## Section 3 – Burglary (continued)

See also the General Conditions in Section 18 which are applicable all Sections.

### 3.7 Optional Cover

If selected by you and specified in your Certificate of Insurance, the Optional Cover as indicated below will apply.

Details of Cover	
<b>(1) Theft of Property from the Open Air</b>	<p><b>(a) We will pay</b> up to a total of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li><b>(i)</b> \$2,000; or</li><li><b>(ii)</b> the amount specified in the Certificate of Insurance;</li></ul> <p>whichever is greater, for all items, in the Period of Insurance, for loss, destruction, or damage resulting from Theft of Property at the Premises, including any garden, yard, open verandah, open building, or other open areas, occurring during the Period of Insurance.</p> <p><b>(b) We will not pay</b> for loss, destruction, or damage to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li><b>(i)</b> directors' and employees' tools of trade or personal property;</li><li><b>(ii)</b> Money;</li><li><b>(iii)</b> tobacco;</li><li><b>(iv)</b> Stock of Petrol and other Fuel; or</li><li><b>(v)</b> Vehicle and/or Watercraft keys or remote controls.</li></ul>

**The Specific Exclusions in Section 3.5 and the General Exclusions in Section 17 apply to this Optional Cover.**



# Section 4 – Composite Vehicles

## 4.1 Definitions

The meaning of the following words that apply only when used in Section 4 are shown below.

Word	Meaning
“Accessories”	<p>Means:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) equipment specifically manufactured and designed for a Vehicle and permanently attached to the Vehicle as additional equipment, <b>including</b>:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) audio visual equipment;</li> <li>(ii) air-conditioning units;</li> <li>(iii) alarms and other security devices; or</li> <li>(iv) radio receivers, satellite navigation and citizen band radio service equipment;</li> </ul> </li> <li>(b) artwork or signwriting, gates, tarpaulins, chains, ropes, and winches, while attached to the Vehicle; or</li> <li>(c) other options and accessories that are specified in the Certificate of Insurance while permanently attached to the Vehicle.</li> </ul>
“Agreed Value”	The Sum Insured specified in the Certificate of Insurance for a sedan, station wagon, van, or utility with a carrying capacity of less than 2 tonnes.
“Business Hours”	Your trading hours or while you or your employees authorised by you are at the Premises for the purposes of the Business.
“Customers’ Vehicles”	Vehicles owned by your customers and left in your care, custody, or control for servicing, repair, evaluation, road testing, storage, or garaging <b>but does not include</b> Vehicles held on consignment for sale.
“Dealer Holdback”	The percentage of the invoice cost paid to you by the manufacturer, distributor, importer, or other supplier following the retail sale of a new Unspecified Vehicle <b>provided that</b> any such amounts can be verified in writing by the manufacturer, distributor, importer, or other supplier.
“Limit of Liability”	The limit of liability is the maximum amount payable by us for any one loss or series of losses arising out of any one original source or cause.
“Market Value”	<p>The cash purchase price of a vehicle identical to your Vehicle or your Customer’s Vehicle, taking into account:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) the value at the time of loss, destruction, or damage; and</li> <li>(b) the age and condition of the Vehicle;</li> </ul> <p>calculated by an assessor appointed by us, and with reference to trade publications and other market information.</p>
“Personal Effects”	<p>Items of clothing and personal belongings normally worn or carried by a person, <b>but does not include</b>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) firearms, sporting, or photographic equipment;</li> <li>(b) mobile phones, global positioning systems (GPS) or satellite navigation systems, musical instruments, or computers;</li> <li>(c) Money; or</li> <li>(d) jewellery, watches, or furs.</li> </ul>
“Specified Vehicles”	Any Vehicle specified in the Certificate of Insurance.

## Section 4 – Composite Vehicles (continued)

### 4.1 Definitions (continued)

Word	Meaning
<p><b>“Tool of Trade”</b></p>	<p>Any Vehicle which has any tool or plant forming part of, or attached to, or used in connection with the Vehicle while the tool or plant is engaged on a work site, <b>but does not include</b>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Vehicles while in transit to or from any worksite; or</li> <li>(b) Vehicles used for transport or haulage.</li> </ul>
<p><b>“Total Loss”</b></p>	<p>When:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) the Vehicle is stolen and not recovered within 21 days of the Vehicle being reported to us as stolen.</li> <li>(b) Depending on the cover you have chosen: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) the likely cost to repair the Vehicle plus the value of any salvage exceeds the Market Value or Wholesale Market Value; or</li> <li>(ii) the likely cost to repair the Vehicle plus the value of any salvage exceeds the Agreed Value.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<p><b>“Unspecified Vehicles”</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Any Vehicle which is: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) held for sale by you <b>including</b> vehicles financed under a floor plan or bailment arrangement, and you hold records of the purchase details; or</li> <li>(ii) held on consignment for the purposes of sale, exchange, or disposal where permitted by law;</li> </ul> <p>for the purpose of demonstration, test driving, evaluation, or private use by you or your employees, Family members, or for any other purpose by any persons authorised by you.</p> </li> <li>(b) <b>But does not mean</b> Vehicles that are used for any of the following purposes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) towing or breakdown services;</li> <li>(ii) mobile mechanical services or vehicle repairs;</li> <li>(iii) spare parts delivery; or</li> <li>(iv) forklifts or mobile cranes.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<p><b>“Undeclared Regular Driver”</b></p>	<p>Means any director, partner, spouse, employee, or Family member or any other person who uses a Vehicle for private purposes on a regular basis, and who was not declared to us, as a regular driver.</p>
<p><b>“Wholesale Market Value”</b></p>	<p>The wholesale cost to buy a Vehicle that is of the same age, condition, make and model after deducting any trade or factory discounts that are available to you, <b>but does not include</b> any retail price mark-up or profit, which is calculated by an assessor appointed by us, and with reference to trade publications and other market information.</p>

See also the General Definitions for the meanings of words which are applicable to Section 4.

## Section 4 – Composite Vehicles (continued)

### 4.2 Defined Events

If your Certificate of Insurance indicates that you have taken out cover under Section 4, for:

- Specified Vehicles;
- Unspecified Vehicles; or
- Customers' Vehicles;

**we cover** you for the Defined Events listed below, **unless** otherwise indicated on your Certificate of Insurance occurring during the Period of Insurance within the Commonwealth of Australia, **except** as provided under We Will Not Pay.

Defined Event	We Will Not Pay The Specific Exclusions in Section 4.5 and the General Exclusions in Section 17 also apply.
<p>(1) <b>Loss, destruction, or damage to the Vehicle</b></p>	<p>(a) <b>We will not pay</b> for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) gradual deterioration or depreciation;</li> <li>(ii) wear and tear, rust, or corrosion;</li> <li>(iii) structural, mechanical, electrical, or electronic breakdown, malfunction, or failure;</li> <li>(iv) the tyres of the Vehicle being damaged by application of brakes, or by road punctures, cuts, or bursts;</li> <li>(v) loss of use of the Vehicle, <b>except</b> and to the extent provided in 4.4(1)(a) Loss of Use of Customers' Vehicles; or</li> <li>(vi) transportation of Vehicles by road, rail, sea, or air, or while being loaded before, or unloaded, after the transportation, <b>except</b> and to the extent provided in Additional Benefit 4.4(3)(f) Transportation of Specified or Unspecified Vehicles.</li> </ul> <p>(b) <b>We will not pay</b> for loss, destruction, or damage to any Unspecified Vehicles or Customers' Vehicles at any premises that are occupied by you, or under your control, for Business purposes, <b>unless</b> the Premises are specified in the Certificate of Insurance.</p> <p>(c) <b>We will not pay for</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) loss, destruction, or damage to Unspecified Vehicles that occurs <b>at the Premises</b> caused by or arising from: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(A) hail; or</li> <li>(B) Burglary;</li> </ul> <b>unless</b> there is a Sum Insured for the event specified in the Certificate of Insurance. </li> <li>(ii) loss, destruction, or damage to Unspecified Vehicles that occurs at the Premises caused by or arising from Flood.</li> </ul> <p>(d) <b>We will not pay for</b> loss, destruction, or damage to Customers' Vehicles that occurs <b>at the Premises</b> caused by or arising from:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) hail, <b>except</b> and to the extent as provided in Additional Benefit 4.4 (3)(a) Hail Damage to Customers' Vehicles at the Premises; or</li> <li>(ii) Burglary, <b>unless</b> there is a Sum Insured for the event specified in the Certificate of Insurance.</li> </ul> <p>(e) <b>We will not pay</b> for the Burglary of Unspecified Vehicles and Customers' Vehicles <b>from the Premises</b> where it is stolen through the use of the Vehicle's own key, <b>unless</b> the key was stolen from a securely locked safe, key safe, key cabinet or strong room, and access was gained by the use of visible force and violence.</p> <p>(f) <b>We will not pay</b> for loss, destruction, or damage of Unspecified Vehicles or Customers' Vehicles caused by Theft that occurs <b>at the Premises unless</b>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) there is a Sum Insured specified in the Certificate of Insurance;</li> <li>(ii) Theft of the entire Vehicle occurred during Business Hours; and</li> <li>(iii) the Theft did not involve the use of the Vehicle's own key.</li> </ul>

## Section 4 – Composite Vehicles (continued)

### 4.2 Defined Events (continued)

Defined Event	We Will Not Pay The Specific Exclusions in Section 4.5 and the General Exclusions in Section 17 also apply.
<p>(1) <b>Loss, destruction, or damage to the Vehicle (continued)</b></p>	<p>(a) <b>We will not pay</b> for loss, destruction, or damage of Accessories or parts attached to Unspecified Vehicles or Customers' Vehicles held in the open air caused by Burglary, Theft or attempted Theft, that occurs <b>at the Premises unless</b> there is a Sum Insured specified in the Certificate of Insurance.</p> <p>(b) <b>The most we will pay</b> for any one loss, or series of losses for Burglary or Theft arising from the one event at any one Premises, is the Sum Insured specified in the Certificate of Insurance, less the applicable Excess.</p>
<p>(2) Property damage or personal injury, arising out of the use of the Vehicle giving rise to a <b>legal liability</b> to pay compensation or damages</p>	<p>(a) <b>We will not pay</b> for any liability caused by, arising out of, or in connection with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) any contract, warranty, or agreement <b>unless</b> such liability would have attached to you without the contract, warranty, or agreement;</li> <li>(ii) the use of any unregistered or unlicensed Vehicle owned by you or in your custody or control;</li> <li>(iii) the use of the Vehicle as a Tool of Trade, <b>except</b> where the liability is caused: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(A) directly by the Vehicle and does not involve loss or damage to underground cables, pipes, or other services;</li> <li>(B) by goods or vehicles, being lifted, lowered, or carried by the Vehicle; or</li> <li>(C) by the falling of goods or vehicles being lifted, lowered, or carried by the Vehicle;</li> </ul> </li> <li>(iv) delivery to or collection from the Vehicle; or</li> <li>(v) the commercial transportation of dangerous goods, <b>except</b> and to the extent provided in Section 4.4(2)(f) Dangerous Goods.</li> </ul> <p>(b) <b>We will not pay</b> for any liability:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) for loss or damage to Customers' Vehicles or other property belonging to you or in your physical or legal control;</li> <li>(ii) for fines or penalties, or punitive, exemplary, or aggravated damages;</li> <li>(iii) to any member of your Family or to any person ordinarily residing with you or with whom you ordinarily reside;</li> <li>(iv) in respect of which you are, or any person is, required by law to have in force at the time such liability is incurred, a policy of insurance;</li> <li>(v) in respect of which insurance is required by virtue of any statutory workers compensation scheme; or</li> <li>(vi) for Removal of Debris, <b>except</b> and to the extent provided in Section 4.4(2)(e) Removal of Debris.</li> </ul>

## Section 4 – Composite Vehicles (continued)

### 4.3 Settlement

- (1) If your claim for loss, destruction, or damage to the Vehicle is covered under Section 4.2(1), **we will** settle your claim on the basis set out below.

<b>Settlement Basis</b>	
<b>(a) Repair</b>	<p>(i) <b>We will</b> either repair or replace the Vehicle, or at our option, make a cash payment equivalent to the cost of repairing or replacing the Vehicle. Our choice will have regard to the circumstances of your claim and consider any preference you may have; or</p> <p>(ii) If we elect to repair the Vehicle:</p> <p>(A) you can suggest a repairer, or you can contact us to suggest one for you. If we do not accept your choice of repairer, <b>we must co-operate with each other</b> to select another repairer, provided they have the qualifications to undertake the required repairs, that you and we can mutually agree upon.</p> <p>(B) <b>we may</b> use reusable parts or parts not manufactured by a supplier to the original manufacturer of the Vehicle, which:</p> <p>(I) are consistent with the age and condition of the Vehicle;</p> <p>(II) do not affect the safety or the structural integrity of the Vehicle;</p> <p>(III) comply with the Vehicle manufacturer’s specifications and applicable Australian Design Rules;</p> <p>(IV) do not adversely affect the post repair appearance of the Vehicle; and</p> <p>(V) do not void or affect the warranty provided by the Vehicle manufacturer; and</p> <p>(C) <b>we may</b> arrange for a part of the repair to be carried out by a specialist service provider, for example windscreen repairs.</p> <p>(iii) If the Vehicle is repaired to a better condition than it was before the loss, destruction, or damage, you may be required to contribute to the cost of the repairs and your contribution will be based on the increased value of the Vehicle. However, we will not proceed with these repairs until we have discussed this with you.</p>
<b>(b) Cost of Parts</b>	<p><b>We will not pay</b> for the cost of:</p> <p>(i) spare parts (whether available in the Commonwealth of Australia or not) in excess of the manufacturer’s last issued catalogue or price list for use in the Commonwealth of Australia;</p> <p>(ii) air freight of parts; or</p> <p>(iii) fabrication of parts.</p>
<b>(c) Total Loss</b>	<p>Where we have paid the claim as a Total Loss for Specified Vehicles or Unspecified Vehicles:</p> <p>(i) the wreckage becomes our property;</p> <p>(ii) any proceeds of any salvage sale becomes ours; and</p> <p>(iii) the insurance on that Vehicle terminates and no refund of Premium applies.</p>

## Section 4 – Composite Vehicles (continued)

### 4.3 Settlement (continued)

<b>Settlement Basis</b>	
<b>(d) Specified Vehicles</b>	<p>When the Specified Vehicle is a Total Loss:</p> <p>(i) <b>we will pay</b> you the Wholesale Market Value, less the applicable Excess if you are a licensed Vehicle dealer duly authorised to sell vehicles which are of the same make and model as the Specified Vehicle or you are able to obtain a trade or factory discount on the vehicle; or</p> <p>(ii) <b>we will pay</b> you the Agreed Value, less the applicable Excess, if the Vehicle is a sedan, hatch back, station wagon, van, or utility with a carrying capacity of less than 2 tonnes and is individually specified in the Certificate of Insurance.</p> <p>Otherwise <b>we will pay</b> you the Market Value up to the Sum Insured limit, less the applicable Excess.</p>
<b>(e) Our Limit of Liability</b>	Our liability is limited to the Sum Insured of the item, less the applicable Excess.
<b>(f) Unspecified Vehicles</b>	<p><b>We will pay</b> the purchase or factory cost price paid by you for the Vehicle, plus the costs incurred by you for any improvements, repairs, or your Accessories added to the Unspecified Vehicle, less the applicable Excess, <b>provided that:</b></p> <p>(i) the Vehicle is a Total Loss; and</p> <p>(ii) you supply us with a copy of the purchase invoice; and</p> <p>(iii) that no more than 120 days have elapsed since the date of purchase and the date of the loss, destruction, or damage;</p> <p><b>otherwise we will pay</b> the Wholesale Market Value, less the applicable Excess.</p>
<b>(g) Vehicles under Bailment or Floor Plan</b>	Where the Vehicle is subject to a bailment or floor plan agreement, <b>we will pay</b> the difference between the amount recoverable under such agreement and the cost of any improvements <b>including</b> your Accessories added to the Vehicle prior to the loss, destruction, or damage, less the applicable Excess.
<b>(h) Customers' Vehicles</b>	When the Customers' Vehicle is a Total Loss <b>we will pay</b> the Market Value up to the Sum Insured limit, less the applicable Excess.
<b>(i) Excess</b>	<p>(i) <b>You may be required to pay</b> the Excess or Excesses specified in the Certificate of Insurance. There are a number of different Excesses that may apply. They are:</p> <p>(A) Basic Excess. This Excess may apply to an event or to a Vehicle.</p> <p>(B) Voluntary Excess;</p> <p>(C) Age Excess;</p> <p>(D) Undeclared Regular Driver Excess.</p> <p>(ii) <b>You may also be required to pay</b> any applicable Age Excess or Undeclared Regular Driver Excess (or both) in addition to the Basic Excess if the Vehicle was being driven by a person within the Age Excess limits specified in the Certificate of Insurance or an Undeclared Regular Driver at the time of the loss, damage or liability.</p>

## Section 4 – Composite Vehicles (continued)

### 4.3 Settlement (continued)

- (2) If you are covered for the incurring of a liability under Section 4.2(2), **we will pay** for the claim on the basis set out below.

<b>Settlement Basis</b>	
<b>(a) Our Limit of Liability</b>	<p><b>We will pay</b> up to a total of \$30,000,000 or the amount specified in the Certificate of Insurance:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) in relation to any one accident or series of accidents arising out of the one event; and</li> <li>(ii) your legal costs and expenses incurred with our written consent or recoverable from you by a claimant;</li> </ul> <p>less the applicable Excess.</p>
<b>(b) Legal Expenses</b>	<p><b>We will pay</b> for all legal expenses incurred with our written consent in defending any court proceeding for a claim.</p>

### 4.4 Additional Benefits

- (1) If your claim is covered under Section 4.2(1) **we will** extend your cover to include the following Additional Benefits. Unless otherwise indicated, any amount we pay for these Additional Benefits is not in addition to the Sum Insured.

<b>Additional Benefit</b>	<b>Limit to Additional Benefits, not in addition to the Limit of Liability unless otherwise stated</b>
<b>(a) Loss of Use of Customers' Vehicles</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) <b>We will pay</b> for loss of use of Customers' Vehicles when the loss, destruction, or damage occurs in an accident involving another Vehicle away from the Premises and we are satisfied that the accident was not your fault, and you can provide us with the name, address, and registration number of the person who caused the loss, destruction, or damage.  In order for us to resolve whether you or another person was at fault, we may request additional information – for example witness statements or photographs – and consider any laws, bylaws or rules that may apply to the claim circumstances. If we are unable to determine who was at fault, the excess is payable</li> <li>(ii) <b>We will not pay</b> more than the reasonable cost of hiring a replacement Vehicle of a similar make, model, or carrying capacity while the Customers' Vehicle cannot be used.</li> </ul>

## Section 4 – Composite Vehicles (continued)

### 4.4 Additional Benefits (continued)

Additional Benefit	Limit to Additional Benefits, not in addition to the Limit of Liability <b>unless</b> otherwise stated
(b) <b>New Vehicle</b>	<p>(i) If a Specified Vehicle is:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(A) a sedan, station wagon, van, or utility with a carrying capacity of less than 2 tonnes;</li> <li>(B) less than 24 months old from original registration;</li> <li>(C) has travelled less than 40,000 kilometres; and</li> <li>(D) a Total Loss;</li> </ul> <p>we may choose to replace your Vehicle with a new vehicle of the same make, model, and series including its accessories provided it is available locally, or if that vehicle is no longer available, then its nearest equivalent.</p> <p>(ii) If we choose to replace the Vehicle and you:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(A) are a licensed Vehicle dealer duly authorised to sell vehicles which are of the same make and model as the damaged vehicle;</li> <li>(B) obtained a trade or factory discount when you purchased the vehicle; or</li> <li>(C) are able to obtain a trade or factory discount on the replacement vehicle of the same make model;</li> </ul> <p>then <b>we will only pay</b> the actual invoice cost to you to replace the vehicle plus the cost of any Accessories or manufacturer's options added to the vehicle prior to the loss, destruction, or damage occurring.</p>
(c) <b>Taxi Fare</b>	<p><b>We will pay</b> up to \$100 in addition to the Sum Insured for Specified Vehicles, Unspecified Vehicles, or Customers' Vehicles, for the cost of a taxi fare paid by you for transport from the scene of the accident where the Vehicle is damaged and requires towing, <b>provided that</b> you provide us with a receipt.</p>
(d) <b>Return of Vehicle</b>	<p><b>We will pay</b> up to \$5,000 in addition to the Sum Insured, if your Vehicle is stolen and then recovered, the reasonable costs incurred in recovery and return of the Vehicle to the place it is usually garaged.</p>
(e) <b>Use of Trailers</b>	<p><b>We will pay</b> up to \$500 in addition to the Sum Insured for Specified Vehicles, Unspecified Vehicles, or Customers' Vehicles, for loss, destruction, or damage to any two or four-wheel trailer, <b>other than</b> a caravan, while it is attached to the Vehicle.</p>
(f) <b>Approved Security Device</b>	<p><b>You will not</b> lose your No Claim Bonus applicable to any Specified Vehicle following the Theft or any attempted Theft of the Specified Vehicle, if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) the Specified Vehicle was fitted with a security device approved by us; and</li> <li>(ii) the device was armed and operable at the time of the Theft or attempted Theft.</li> </ul>
(g) <b>Personal Effects</b>	<p><b>We will pay</b> up to \$500 in addition to the Sum Insured for Specified Vehicles, Unspecified Vehicles, or Customers' Vehicles, for loss, destruction, or damage to Personal Effects belonging to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) you;</li> <li>(ii) members of your immediate Family; or</li> <li>(iii) your employees;</li> </ul> <p>if lost, destroyed, or damaged in an accident, fire, or Theft involving the Vehicle.</p>



## Section 4 – Composite Vehicles (continued)

### 4.4 Additional Benefits (continued)

Additional Benefit	Limit to Additional Benefits, not in addition to the Limit of Liability <b>unless</b> otherwise stated
<b>(h) Funeral Costs</b>	<p><b>(i) We will pay</b> up to a total of \$5,000 in addition to the Sum Insured, for funeral expenses in the event of the death of the driver of the Specified Vehicle and the death occurred:</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;"><b>(A)</b> as a direct result of an accident involving the use of a Specified Vehicle in the Period of Insurance; and</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;"><b>(B)</b> within 12 calendar months of the date of the accident.</p> <p><b>(ii) You will need to</b> provide us with a certified copy of the death certificate and any other reasonable evidence to support the claim. If you are unable to provide the requested evidence, this may result in a reduction or denial of your claim.</p> <p><b>(iii) We will not</b> apply any Excess for a claim under this additional benefit.</p>
<b>(i) Windscreen and Window Glass Specified Vehicles</b>	<p><b>(i) We will pay</b> for broken windscreen glass or window glass without loss of the No Claim Bonus referred to in Section 4.4(1)(o) applicable to the Specified Vehicle.</p> <p><b>(ii) We will not</b> apply any Excess for a claim for a broken windscreen glass or window glass <b>but only</b> if the Specified Vehicle has a carrying capacity of less than 5 tonnes.</p>
<b>(j) Towing</b>	<p><b>We will pay</b> in addition to the Sum Insured, the reasonable cost of protection and removal of the Vehicle to a suitable repairer, repair centre, or place of safety we authorise.</p>
<b>(k) Constructive Total Loss</b>	<p><b>We will treat</b>, at your option, any Unspecified Vehicle as though it was a Total Loss <b>provided that</b>:</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;"><b>(i)</b> the vehicle is less than 12 months old from the date of manufacture;</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;"><b>(ii)</b> it has travelled less than 10,000 km at the date of loss;</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;"><b>(iii)</b> the damage incurred is more than 25% of the Wholesale Market Value; and</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;"><b>(iv)</b> the Wholesale Market Value is \$30,000 or greater.</p>
<b>(l) Removal of Debris</b>	<p><b>We will pay</b> following loss, destruction, or damage to Unspecified Vehicles and Customers' Vehicles at the Premises up to:</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;"><b>(i)</b> \$25,000; or</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;"><b>(ii)</b> the amount specified in the Certificate of Insurance;</p> <p>whichever is the greater, for the cost of removal, storage, or disposal of debris.</p>
<b>(m) Automatic Reinstatement of Sum Insured</b>	<p><b>We will</b> automatically reinstate the Sum Insured if we pay you for a loss under this section <b>provided that</b>:</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;"><b>(i)</b> for Burglary or Theft, <b>we will only</b> reinstate once during the Period of Insurance;</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;"><b>(ii)</b> <b>you pay</b> any additional premium required by us; and</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;"><b>(iii)</b> for hail and Flood, <b>we will not</b> automatically reinstate.</p>
<b>(n) Repair Guarantee</b>	<p>We guarantee workmanship of the repairs authorised by us. This guarantee is for the life of your vehicle and is in addition to your statutory rights against the repairer and warranties that you have from the repairer directly.</p> <p>Wear and tear <b>is not</b> covered by this guarantee.</p> <p>We will arrange for repairs authorised by us to be rectified at no cost to you if we agree that the repairs are defective. Before we can arrange for the repairs to be rectified, you must allow us to inspect the vehicle.</p>

## Section 4 – Composite Vehicles (continued)

### 4.4 Additional Benefits (continued)

Additional Benefit	Limit to Additional Benefits, not in addition to the Limit of Liability <b>unless</b> otherwise stated
(o) <b>No Blame Bonus</b>	<p><b>You will not</b> lose the No Claim Bonus applicable to the Specified Vehicle, if the Specified Vehicle was involved in an accident if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) you can provide us with the name and address of the other driver and the registration number of the other vehicle; and</li> <li>(ii) the driver of the other vehicle was entirely at fault for the accident.</li> </ul> <p><b>We must agree</b> who is at fault. In order for us to resolve whether you or another person was at fault, we may request additional information – for example witness statements or photographs – and consider any laws, bylaws or rules that may apply to the claim circumstances. If we are unable to determine who was at fault, the excess is payable.</p>
(p) <b>Hire Cost Following Theft</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(iv) <b>We will pay</b> up to \$1,000 in addition to the Sum Insured following the Theft of the Specified Vehicle for the cost of hiring a similar vehicle for a period: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) up to a maximum of 14 days; or</li> <li>(b) up to the date of recovery and repair of the Specified Vehicle; or</li> <li>(c) until we pay your claim if your Specified Vehicle is a Total Loss; whichever is the shortest period of time.</li> </ul> </li> <li>(v) We will pay you up to \$2,000 in total for any excess you are required to pay, and the amount of security bond forfeited under a hire car agreement if: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) we have agreed to pay the cost of the hire car; and</li> <li>(b) the excess or security bond is payable as a result of loss or damage to the hire car or loss or damage caused by the hire car during the hire period we cover.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>This Additional Benefit does not apply if you have selected Optional Cover 4.7(7) Hire Costs Following Loss, destruction, or damage – Specified Vehicles.</p>
(q) <b>No Fault Excess</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) If your Specified Vehicle is a sedan, station wagon, van, or utility with a carrying capacity of less than 2 tonnes, <b>you will not</b> be required to pay an Excess for a claim, <b>provided that:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(A) you can provide us with a name and address of the other driver and the registration number of the other vehicle;</li> <li>(B) the driver of the other vehicle was entirely at fault for the accident; and</li> <li>(C) the amount of the claim exceeds the amount of any Excess which would have otherwise been applicable.</li> </ul> </li> <li>(ii) Where there is a dispute as to fault, <b>you will need to</b> pay the applicable Excess, however this will be refunded to you if it is established that the other driver was entirely at fault.</li> </ul>
(r) <b>Emergency Repairs</b>	<p><b>We will pay</b> up to \$500 in addition to the Sum Insured for the reasonable cost of immediate repairs to enable your Vehicle to be driven safely following loss, destruction, or damage.</p>
(s) <b>Expediting Expenses</b>	<p><b>We will pay</b>, in addition to the Sum Insured, up to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) \$1,000; or</li> <li>(ii) 15% of the normal repair costs;</li> </ul> <p>for the reasonable cost necessary to effect immediate temporary repairs or to expedite permanent repairs to your Specified Vehicle.</p>

The Specific Exclusions in Section 4.5 and the General Exclusions in Section 17 apply to these Additional Benefits.

## Section 4 – Composite Vehicles (continued)

### 4.4 Additional Benefits (continued)

- (2) If you are covered for the incurring of a liability under Section 4.2(2), **we will** extend your cover to include the following Additional Benefits. Unless otherwise indicated, any amount we pay for these Additional Benefits is not in addition to the Sum Insured.

Additional Benefit	Limit to Additional Benefits, not in addition to the Limit of Liability <b>unless</b> otherwise stated.
(a) <b>Substitute Specified Vehicle</b>	<p><b>We will pay</b> for liability arising from the use of a substitute vehicle, <b>provided that:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) the Specified Vehicle <b>must be unable</b> to be used as a result of damage, or mechanical or electrical breakdown or failure;</li> <li>(ii) the substitute vehicle <b>must not be</b> owned by you <b>but must be</b> in your custody or control;</li> <li>(iii) the substitute vehicle <b>must be</b> similar to the Specified Vehicle; and</li> <li>(iv) not more than one substitute vehicle may be used at any one time in respect of the Specified Vehicle.</li> </ul>
(b) <b>Use of Trailer</b>	<p><b>We will pay</b> for liability arising from any trailer or caravan while it is:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) attached to the Vehicle; or</li> <li>(ii) accidentally becomes detached from the Vehicle while in motion.</li> </ul>
(c) <b>Uninsured Motorist Specified Vehicles</b>	<p><b>We will pay</b> up to \$5,000 where a Specified Vehicle is only insured for Third Party Property Damage or Third Party, Fire and Theft, and is damaged in an accident with an uninsured vehicle, <b>provided that:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) you can provide us with the name and address of the other driver and the registration number of the other vehicle;</li> <li>(ii) the driver of the other vehicle was entirely at fault for the accident;</li> <li>(iii) the damage to the vehicle is not otherwise insured under this, or any other policy of insurance entered into by a third party or a policy required by law;</li> <li>(iv) the other vehicle was not owned by you, or registered in your name, or the name of any other person with whom you ordinarily reside, or who ordinarily resides with you; and</li> <li>(v) you agree not to take any separate action against the other driver without our consent.</li> </ul>
(d) <b>Legal liability for death or bodily injury – Compulsory Third Party Recovery</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) <b>We will</b> indemnify you and any of your officers or employees for legal liability under a transport accident scheme or to a nominal insurer under a transport accident scheme for any death of, or bodily injury to any person that would have been covered under any contract required to be effected by or under a State law in which the Vehicle was registered or required to be registered.</li> <li>(ii) <b>We will not pay:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(A) any amount that exceeds the limit of liability specified in Section 4.3(2)(a) Our Limit of Liability in respect to any one event;</li> <li>(B) if there has been a failure to register the Vehicle or otherwise comply with the requirements of a transport accident scheme and you knew or ought reasonably to have known of such failure;</li> <li>(C) for the death or bodily injury to any person employed by, or deemed by any legislation in respect of work related accident compensation to be employed by, or working for you;</li> <li>(D) any fines, penalties, punitive, or exemplary damages; or</li> <li>(E) if the accident is attributable in whole or in part to a motor vehicle defect that arose from a wrongful act or omission of a manufacturer or a person who carries on a business of repair of motor vehicles.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

## Section 4 – Composite Vehicles (continued)

### 4.4 Additional Benefits (continued)

<b>Additional Benefit</b>	<b>Limit to Additional Benefits,</b> not in addition to the Limit of Liability <b>unless</b> otherwise stated.
(e) <b>Removal of Debris</b>	<p><b>We will pay</b> up to \$5,000 in addition to the Limit of Liability, for Specified Vehicles, Unspecified Vehicles, or Customers' Vehicles, for the cost of removal and disposal of any debris resulting from:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) goods falling from the Vehicle; or</li> <li>(ii) the spillage, escape, or explosion of goods being carried by the Vehicle; as a result of an accident.</li> </ul>
(f) <b>Dangerous Goods</b>	<p><b>We will pay</b> up to \$500,000 in respect of your liability arising out of the use of your Vehicle for the commercial transportation of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) any substances which form explosive mixtures with organic and other readily oxidisable materials; or</li> <li>(ii) petroleum products, toxic chemicals, corrosive acids, inflammable liquids, gases, explosives, or inflammable substances having a closed cup flashpoint below 22.7° Celsius;</li> </ul> <p><b>provided that</b> the transportation complies with The Australian Code for the Transport of Dangerous Goods by Road and Rail.</p>
(g) <b>Liability for Loss of Use of Customers' Vehicles</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) <b>We will pay</b> for loss of use of Customers' Vehicles arising from your liability to pay for loss, destruction, or damage to the Customer's Vehicle.</li> <li>(ii) <b>We will not pay</b> more than the reasonable cost of hiring a replacement Vehicle of a similar make, model, or carrying capacity.</li> </ul>
(h) <b>Emergency Services Costs</b>	<p><b>We will pay</b> up to \$5,000 for your liability for charges imposed by the following authorities, as a result of an accident involving your Vehicle:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) Fire Brigade;</li> <li>(ii) State, Federal or Local Government Emergency Services;</li> <li>(iii) Police.</li> </ul>
(i) <b>Persons Insured</b>	<p><b>We will treat</b> as though he or she were you, any person who:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) with your consent was driving, using, or in charge of the insured Vehicle at the time of the accident, but not a contractor or a subcontractor or their employees; or</li> <li>(ii) at the time of the accident was an authorised passenger in your Vehicle;</li> </ul> <p><b>unless</b> stated otherwise in Section 4.</p>

The Specific Exclusions in Section 4.5 and the General Exclusions in Section 17 apply to these Additional Benefits.

## Section 4 – Composite Vehicles (continued)

### 4.4 Additional Benefits (continued)

(3) If you are covered under Section 4, **we will** extend your cover to include the following Additional Benefits.

Additional Benefit	Limit to Additional Benefits, not in addition to the Sum Insured or Limit of Liability <b>unless</b> otherwise stated
(a) <b>Hail Damage to Customers' Vehicles at the Premises</b>	<b>We will pay</b> for loss, destruction, or damage to Customers' Vehicles at the Premises caused by hail. <b>The most we will pay</b> for all losses at all Premises is \$50,000 per event and, in the aggregate, during any one Period of Insurance.
(b) <b>Cross Liability</b>	Where the definition of "you" or "your" comprise more than one party, if one party causes personal injury or property damage and thereby becomes legally liable to one or more of the other parties, <b>we will</b> give cover to the party which has caused the personal injury or property damage, <b>but</b> :  (i) our Limit of Liability is not increased by this Additional Benefit; and (ii) this Additional Benefit is always subject to the operation of the Joint Insureds provision in Section 18(4) Joint Insureds.
(c) <b>Automatic Additions and Deletions of Specified Vehicles</b>	(i) <b>We will</b> insure you for loss, destruction, or damage under Defined Event 4.2(1) for any additional Specified Vehicle purchased by you, up to: (A) a maximum of \$100,000; (B) the current Market Value up to a maximum of \$100,000; or (C) the Wholesale Market Value if you are a licensed dealer or a person engaged in buying or selling vehicles as part of the Business of trading vehicles; (ii) provided you: (A) notify us within 14 days of the purchase or sale; and (B) pay any additional Premium requested by us. (iii) <b>We will</b> allow a Premium adjustment for any Specified Vehicle sold or disposed of in the Period of Insurance.
(d) <b>Indemnity for your Employer or Principal</b>	<b>We will pay</b> all sums for which your employer, principal, or partner, becomes legally liable to pay as your employer, principal, or partner, in respect of personal injury or property damage caused by, or arising out of, the use of the Vehicle, as if they were you.
(e) <b>Employees using own Motor Vehicle</b>	<b>We will pay</b> for your liability, but not that of your employee, arising out of your employees using their own vehicle while working for your Business.
(f) <b>Transportation of Specified or Unspecified Vehicles</b>	<b>We will pay</b> up to \$300,000 or the amount specified in the Certificate of Insurance, for any one event, for loss, destruction, or damage, in the Period of Insurance, to any: (i) Specified Vehicles; or (ii) Unspecified Vehicles; while being transported by road, rail, sea, or air, or while being loaded before, or unloaded after, the transportation.

## Section 4 – Composite Vehicles (continued)

The Specific Exclusions in Section 4.5 and the General Exclusions in Section 17 apply to these Additional Benefits.

### 4.5 Specific Exclusions

We do not cover you under Section 4 in the following circumstances, other than to the extent indicated.

<b>Excluded Circumstances</b>	
<b>(1) Alcohol or Drugs</b>	<p><b>(a) We will not pay</b> for loss, destruction, or damage, or the incurring of a liability at a time when the Vehicle is being driven by or is in charge of, any person:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>(i)</b> under the influence of any drug or intoxicating liquor;</li> <li><b>(ii)</b> who is subsequently convicted of or issued with an infringement notice for driving under the influence of alcohol, drugs, or alcohol and drugs;</li> <li><b>(iii)</b> who is subsequently convicted of or issued with an infringement notice for driving while the percentage of alcohol in the blood or prescribed concentration of a prescribed illicit drug, exceeds that permitted by the law of any State or Territory; or</li> <li><b>(iv)</b> who is subsequently convicted of or issued with an infringement notice for refusing to provide or allow the taking of a sample of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>(A)</b> breath;</li> <li><b>(B)</b> blood;</li> <li><b>(C)</b> urine;</li> <li><b>(D)</b> saliva; or</li> <li><b>(E)</b> any other sample as requested by police;</li> </ul>                     for preliminary testing or for analysis as required by the law of any State or Territory for the purpose of ascertaining the percentage of alcohol or presence of illicit drugs in the blood or other sample; or</li> <li><b>(v)</b> who refused a test to determine alcohol or drug levels, <b>including</b> a failure to report to a police station within the legal time frame following an incident that requires a drug or alcohol test, or did not remain at the scene of the incident for the time required by law, or until the police arrived, without any reasonable excuse.</li> </ul> <p><b>(b) But paragraph (a) does not apply:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>(i)</b> to loss, destruction, or damage to your Vehicle if a person, <b>other than</b> you, was driving or in charge of the Vehicle, and you prove that you did not know, and could not reasonably have known, that the other person was under the influence of any drug or intoxicating liquor; or</li> <li><b>(ii)</b> to your vicarious liability in connection with (b)(i) above <b>however we will not</b> indemnify the driver for his or her liability.</li> </ul>
<b>(2) Unroadworthy</b>	<p><b>We will not pay</b> for loss, destruction, or damage, or the incurring of a liability resulting directly or indirectly from the:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>(a)</b> unroadworthy; or</li> <li><b>(b)</b> unsafe;</li> </ul> <p>condition of the Vehicle if you knew, or should reasonably have known, the condition of the Vehicle at the time of the loss, destruction, damage, or the incurring of a liability.</p>
<b>(3) Intentional Act</b>	<p><b>We will not pay</b> for loss, destruction, or damage, intentionally caused by, or a liability intentionally incurred by, you or a person acting with your express or implied consent.</p>

## Section 4 – Composite Vehicles (continued)

<b>Excluded Circumstances</b>	
<b>(4) Deliberate Exposure</b>	<p><b>We will not pay</b> for loss, destruction, damage, or the incurring of a liability as a result of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) a deliberate exposure to exceptional danger; or</li> <li>(b) any wilful or reckless act while you are, or any other person with your express or implied consent, is driving or in charge of the Vehicle.</li> </ul>
<b>(5) Unlawful or Illegal Purpose</b>	<p><b>We will not pay</b> or loss, destruction, damage, or the incurring of a liability to the extent the that the use of the Vehicle for an unlawful or illegal purpose, by you or by a person with your express or implied consent, caused or contributed to the loss, destruction, damage or liability.</p>
<b>(6) Speed Tests</b>	<p><b>We will not pay</b> for loss, destruction, damage, or the incurring of a liability at a time when the Vehicle is being used in or tested in preparation for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) racing or pace making;</li> <li>(b) a reliability, navigational, or similar trial; or</li> <li>(c) a speed, hill-climbing, or similar test;</li> </ul> <p>by you, or by some other person with your express or implied consent.</p>
<b>(7) Race Track or Testing Grounds</b>	<p><b>We will not pay</b> for any loss, destruction, or damage or the incurring of a liability caused by the use of a Vehicle on a racetrack or testing ground or while engaged in any motor sport or any other racing activities.</p>
<b>(8) Experiment, test, trial, or off road demonstration</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) <b>We will not pay</b> for loss, destruction, or damage, or the incurring of a liability at a time when the Vehicle is being used in connection with an experiment, test, trial, or off road demonstration.</li> <li>(b) <b>We will pay</b> if an off road capability demonstration of a Vehicle took place on an off-road course at your Business Premises.</li> </ul>
<b>(9) Carrying, Lifting, or Towing Capacity</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) <b>We will not pay</b> for loss, destruction, damage, or the incurring of a liability as a result of the Vehicle carrying, lifting, or towing a load greater than the designed carrying, lifting, or towing capacity of the Vehicle.</li> <li>(b) <b>We will pay</b> if a person, <b>other than</b> you, was driving or in charge of the Vehicle, if you prove that you did not know, and could not reasonably have known, that the Vehicle was carrying, lifting, or towing a load greater than its designed capacity.</li> </ul>
<b>(10) Hire Vehicle</b>	<p><b>We will not pay</b> for loss, destruction, damage, or the incurring of a liability at a time when the Vehicle is being used in the course of the business of carrying passengers for hire or reward, or let on hire by you as lessor, <b>unless</b> where the Vehicle is specified in the Certificate of Insurance as a loan Vehicle or is being used as a car pool Vehicle or for a car sharing agreement for social or other similar purposes, including travelling to and from work.</p>
<b>(11) Unlicensed Driver</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) <b>We will not pay</b> for loss, destruction, damage, or the incurring of a liability at a time when: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) you are; or</li> <li>(ii) any person with your express or implied consent is;</li> </ul> <p>driving the Vehicle and is not authorised under the law in force in the State or Territory in which the Vehicle is being driven.</p> </li> <li>(b) <b>But Paragraph (a) does not apply:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) to loss, destruction, or damage to your Vehicle if a person, <b>other than</b> you, was driving or in charge of the Vehicle, and you prove that you did not know, and could not reasonably have known, that the other person was under the influence of any drug or intoxicating liquor or that the other person was not authorised under the relevant law; or</li> <li>(ii) to your vicarious liability in connection with (b)(i) above, <b>however, we will not</b> indemnify the driver for his or her liability</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

## Section 4 – Composite Vehicles (continued)

### 4.5 Specific Exclusions (continued)

Excluded Circumstances	
(12) <b>Liquid Petroleum Gas</b>	<b>We will not pay</b> for loss, destruction, damage, or the incurring of a liability resulting from the use of liquid petroleum gas (LPG) as a source of fuel, <b>unless</b> there has been strict compliance with all relevant statutes and regulations with respect to such use.
(13) <b>Customers' Vehicles Towing or Transportation</b>	<b>We will not pay</b> for loss, destruction or damage or the incurring of any liability to any Customers Vehicle towed by, carried on, loaded onto, or unloaded from any conveyance, <b>except</b> and to the extent provided in Optional Cover 4.7(1) Towing or Transportation of Customers' Vehicles.
(14) <b>Reasonable Care after Accident</b>	<b>We will not pay</b> for loss, destruction, or damage occurring as a result of you failing to take steps that are, in the circumstances, reasonable for the security of the Vehicle after loss, destruction, or damage to the Vehicle.
(15) <b>Seizure or Confiscation</b>	<b>We will not pay</b> for loss, destruction, damage, or the incurring of a liability resulting from lawful seizure, confiscation, nationalisation, or requisition of the Vehicle.
(16) <b>Connivance, Family, or Employees</b>	<b>We will not pay</b> for loss, destruction, or damage resulting from your connivance, or caused by any of your Family or your employees, or a person lawfully on the Premises.
(17) <b>Trickery</b>	<b>We will not pay</b> for loss, destruction, or damage resulting from trickery, dishonesty, fraud, or subsequently dishonoured negotiable instruments, <b>except</b> and to the extent provided in Optional Cover 4.7(3) Unaccompanied Test Drives – Theft by a prospective buyer.
(18) <b>Vehicles under Bailment or Floor Plan</b>	<b>We will not pay</b> for loss, destruction, or damage to Vehicles which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) are covered by an insurance policy specified in the Certificate of Insurance that is arranged by you or issued to you or on your behalf, under any bailment or floor plan agreement;</li> <li>(b) would have been covered under that policy but for the application of any policy deductible or excess, an average or underinsurance clause or the policy limits or sub-limits; or</li> <li>(c) would have been covered under that policy had it remained in force or cover had not been invalidated.</li> </ul>
(19) <b>Hail damage to Unspecified Vehicles</b>	<b>We will not cover</b> you for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) a period of 48 hours from the time of the commencement of the Period of Insurance for loss or damage, caused by hail to Unspecified Vehicles at the Premises, <b>unless</b> this insurance commences directly after another insurance policy covering the same Unspecified Vehicles expired, without a break in cover; or</li> <li>(b) the amount of any increase in cover, for a period of 48 hours from the time of the increase, for loss or damage caused by hail to Unspecified Vehicles at the Premises.</li> </ul>

See also the General Exclusions in Section 17, which are applicable to all Sections.

### 4.6 Specific Conditions

If you are covered under Section 4 of this policy, **you must** comply with the Specific Conditions noted below otherwise we may not pay your claim under Section 4.

The course of action we take when you fail to follow a Specific Condition will be considered in each circumstance based on what impact or effect your failure to comply caused or contributed to the claim or our decision to issue your policy.



## Section 4 – Composite Vehicles (continued)

### 4.6 Specific Conditions (continued)

<b>Specific Conditions</b>	
<b>(1) Undeclared Regular Driver</b>	<b>You must</b> advise us as soon as reasonably possible of any regular drivers that have been granted regular private use of an insured Vehicle, otherwise you must pay the Undeclared Regular Driver Excess.
<b>(2) Reasonable Care</b>	<p><b>You must</b> at all times take reasonable care:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) for the safety and protection of the Vehicle;</li> <li>(b) to secure and lock the Vehicle whenever it is unattended;</li> <li>(c) to maintain the Vehicle in good repair;</li> <li>(d) to prevent bodily injury or property damage;</li> <li>(e) to comply with all relevant statutory obligations and regulations imposed by any public authority;</li> <li>(f) to comply strictly with the requirements of any Motor Car Traders Act or similar law or regulation relating to sales of motor vehicles in your state;</li> <li>(g) to ensure that any regular driver will complete a vehicle custodial agreement and driver declaration; and</li> <li>(h) to ensure that any persons that will drive Vehicles will be duly licensed in the state or territory that the Vehicle is used in and have not in the last 5 years: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) been refused insurance or had a policy cancelled;</li> <li>(ii) had a compulsory excess increased or imposed;</li> <li>(iii) been fined or convicted for any driving offences;</li> <li>(iv) had their license cancelled or suspended;</li> <li>(v) had an accident or made a motor vehicle insurance claim; and</li> <li>(vi) been charged or convicted of any criminal offence.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>We may reduce the amount we pay for a claim to the extent that your failure to comply with these conditions caused or contributed to the loss.</p>
<b>(3) Vehicle keys following Burglary or Theft</b>	<b>You must</b> provide us with all keys for the stolen Vehicle that you had in your possession prior to the Burglary or Theft.
<b>(4) Notifying Police</b>	<b>You must</b> notify the Police as soon as reasonably possible in the event that your Vehicle(s) is stolen, lost, vandalised or maliciously damaged, and provide us with the Police Report number.

**See also the General Conditions in Section 18 which are applicable to all Sections.**

## Section 4 – Composite Vehicles (continued)

### 4.7 Optional Covers

If selected by you and specified in the Certificate of Insurance, the Optional Cover as indicated below will apply.

Details of Cover	
<p><b>(1) Towing or Transportation of Customers' Vehicles</b></p>	<p><b>(a) We will pay</b> for loss, destruction, or damage to any Customers' Vehicle being:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>(i)</b> towed by;</li> <li><b>(ii)</b> carried by;</li> <li><b>(iii)</b> loaded onto; or</li> <li><b>(iv)</b> unloaded from;</li> </ul> <p>a Specified Vehicle under your direct control or the control of your employees, <b>provided that</b> you and your employees:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>(A)</b> comply with the relevant law of any State or Territory in respect of the towing or carrying of vehicles; and</li> <li><b>(B)</b> comply with the vehicle manufacturer's documented towing or carrying instructions applying to the vehicle being towed or carried.</li> </ul> <p>We will not pay if your noncompliance causes or contributes to the loss, destruction or damage.</p> <p><b>(b) We will not pay</b> more than \$250,000 or the amount specified in the Certificate of Insurance in respect of any one event, whichever the greater.</p>
<p><b>(2) Depreciated Vehicle Allowance</b></p>	<p><b>We will pay</b> up to the amount specified in the Certificate of Insurance for a reduction in the value of an Unspecified Vehicle consequent upon loss, destruction, or damage, <b>other than</b> a Total Loss, as follows:</p> <p><b>(a)</b> if the Vehicle is new, <b>we will pay</b> 5% of the factory invoice cost, <b>provided that</b> the Vehicle:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>(i)</b> has lost, or has limited, its new vehicle manufacturer's warranty; or</li> <li><b>(ii)</b> is unavailable for sale for a period greater than 30 days.</li> </ul> <p><b>(b)</b> If the Vehicle is used, <b>we will pay</b> 2.5% of the Wholesale Market Value but excluding any costs of any reconditioning undertaken by or for you before the loss, destruction or damage and <b>provided that</b> the Vehicle is unavailable for sale for a period greater than 30 days.</p>

## Section 4 – Composite Vehicles (continued)

### 4.7 Optional Covers (continued)

<b>Details of Cover</b>	
<p><b>(3) Unaccompanied Test Drives – Theft by a prospective buyer</b></p>	<p><b>(a) We will pay</b> for loss by Theft or attempted Theft of a Specified Vehicle or Unspecified Vehicle when possession has been passed to a prospective buyer for the purpose of evaluating or testing and <b>provided that</b> you obtain and retain on your Premises:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>(i)</b> a copy of the prospective buyer’s or test driver’s current photo driver’s licence; and</li> <li><b>(ii)</b> a copy of a secondary form of identification.</li> </ul> <p><b>(b) You may be required to pay</b> an Excess of \$2,500, or the amount specified in the Certificate of Insurance.</p> <p><b>(c)</b> For the purposes of this Optional Cover, a secondary form of identification means any one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>(i)</b> Medicare card;</li> <li><b>(ii)</b> Pensioners concession card;</li> <li><b>(iii)</b> Watercraft operator licence;</li> <li><b>(iv)</b> Firearms licence;</li> <li><b>(v)</b> valid credit card issued by a bank, building society, or credit union;</li> <li><b>(vi)</b> valid photo student identity card;</li> <li><b>(vii)</b> Federal or State government employee identity card;</li> <li><b>(viii)</b> Department of Veteran Affairs card;</li> <li><b>(viii)</b> valid Australian Passport;</li> <li><b>(viii)</b> Telephone, Gas or Electricity bill; or</li> <li><b>(viii)</b> Water rates, Council rates, or land evaluation notice;</li> </ul> <p>and is current and is in the test driver’s name.</p> <p><b>(d) You must also</b> obtain contact phone numbers and current residential and postal address details if the Vehicle is loaned out in excess of 12 hours for the purpose of evaluating or testing.</p>
<p><b>(4) Advertising Costs – Hail Damage</b></p>	<p><b>(a) We will pay</b> for costs incurred by you to advertise the sale of any Unspecified Vehicle, insured by us, following loss, destruction, or damage caused by hail while at the Premises, <b>provided that:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>(i)</b> we have given you written approval prior to the incurring of the costs; and</li> <li><b>(ii)</b> such costs incurred by you must be in addition to any of your usual advertising costs.</li> </ul> <p><b>(b) We will not pay</b> for advertising costs which are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>(i)</b> not directly related to the sale of hail damaged Vehicles covered under this Policy;</li> <li><b>(ii)</b> greater than \$250 per Vehicle; or</li> <li><b>(iii)</b> greater than \$25,000 for any one event.</li> </ul> <p><b>(c) The most we will pay</b> for all claims in the Period of Insurance is \$50,000 or the amount specified in the Certificate of Insurance.</p>

## Section 4 – Composite Vehicles (continued)

### 4.7 Optional Covers (continued)

<b>Details of Cover</b>	
<p><b>(5) Dealer Holdback (New Vehicles)</b></p>	<p><b>(a) We will pay</b> for any loss of Dealer Holdback arising from a valid claim under Section 4.2 (1) Loss, destruction, or damage to the Vehicle, to a new Unspecified Vehicle <b>provided that</b> a replacement Vehicle cannot be sourced from the manufacturer, distributor, importer, or other supplier to satisfy a customer order.</p> <p><b>(b) We will not pay</b> more than:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>(i)</b> \$10,000 or the amount specified in the Certificate of Insurance, for any one event; and</li> <li><b>(ii)</b> \$25,000 in total for all claims during the Period of Insurance.</li> </ul>
<p><b>(6) Maximum No Claim Bonus Protection – Specified Vehicles</b></p>	<p>You are entitled to make one claim in the Period of Insurance without losing the No Claim Bonus referred to in Section 4.4(1)(o) applicable to the Specified Vehicle, if the Specified Vehicle:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>(a)</b> has a carrying capacity of less than 2 tonnes; and</li> <li><b>(b)</b> is receiving our maximum No Claim Bonus discount.</li> </ul>
<p><b>(7) Hire Costs Following Loss, destruction, or damage – Specified Vehicles</b></p>	<p>When loss, destruction, or damage to the Specified Vehicle is covered under Defined Event 4.2(1) of the policy:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>(a) We will pay</b> the reasonable cost incurred by you for hiring a replacement Specified Vehicle, of similar make and model or carrying capacity, for loss, destruction, or damage to the Specified Vehicle caused by accident or fire for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>(i)</b> up to \$100 per day;</li> <li><b>(ii)</b> for a maximum period of 14 days; and</li> <li><b>(iii)</b> no more than \$1,000 in total;</li> </ul>                     until your Specified Vehicle is repaired, or until we pay your claim if your Specified Vehicle is a Total Loss, whichever is the shortest period of time.                 </li> <li><b>(b) We will pay</b> you up to \$2,000 in total for any excess you are required to pay, and the amount of security bond forfeited under a hire car agreement if: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>(i)</b> we have agreed to pay the cost of the hire car, and</li> <li><b>(ii)</b> the excess or security bond is payable as a result of loss or damage to the hire car or loss or damage cause by the hire car during the hire period.</li> </ul> </li> <li><b>(c) We will not pay</b> for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>(i)</b> any additional hire costs;</li> <li><b>(ii)</b> running costs;</li> <li><b>(iii)</b> loss or damage to the hire car;</li> <li><b>(iv)</b> liability arising from the use of the hire car; or</li> <li><b>(v)</b> any insurance excess or other costs which you may be liable for under the hire agreement.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

The Specific Exclusions in Section 4.5 and the General Exclusions in Section 17 apply to these Optional Covers.

# Section 5 – Money

## 5.1 Definitions

The meaning of the following words that apply only when used in Section 5 are shown below.

Word	Meaning
“Money in Transit”	<p>(a) Money:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) in transit to and from the Premises, while in your personal custody, or in the custody of persons authorised by you; or</li> <li>(ii) while contained in the night safe of any bank where you transact business.</li> </ul> <p>(b) Money in Transit <b>does not</b> include Money on the Premises or in a private residence.</p>

See also the General Definitions for the meanings of other words which are applicable to Section 5.

## 5.2 Defined Events

If your Certificate of Insurance indicates that you have taken out cover under Section 5, **we cover** you for loss, destruction, or damage to Money caused by the Defined Events listed that are specified as covered in your Certificate of Insurance, occurring in the Period of Insurance, **except** as provided for under We Will Not Pay.

Defined Event	We Will Not Pay The Specific Exclusions in Section 5.5 and the General Exclusions in Section 17 also apply.
(1) <b>Loss, Destruction, or Damage to Money in Transit</b>	<p><b>We will not pay</b> for loss, destruction, or damage:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) to Money in the night safe of a bank after closing time on the next bank business day following the deposit into the night safe; or</li> <li>(b) that did not occur in the Commonwealth of Australia.</li> </ul>
(2) <b>Loss, Destruction, or Damage to Money on the Premises during your Business hours</b>	<p><b>We will not pay</b> for loss, destruction, or damage to Money on the Premises:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) drawn as wages and salaries more than 24 hours after the withdrawal;</li> <li>(b) while in a securely locked safe or strong room; or</li> <li>(c) when removed from the safe or strong room for preparation for banking.</li> </ul>
(3) <b>Loss, Destruction, or Damage to Money on the Premises outside your Business hours</b>	<p><b>We will not pay</b> for loss, destruction, or damage to Money on the Premises:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) while in a securely locked safe or strong room; or</li> <li>(b) when removed from the safe or strong room for preparation for banking.</li> </ul>

## Section 5 – Money (continued)

### 5.2 Defined Events (continued)

Defined Event	We Will Not Pay
	The Specific Exclusions in Section 5.5 and the General Exclusions in Section 17 also apply.
(4) <b>Loss, Destruction, or Damage to Money</b> on the Premises while in a securely locked safe or strong room, or when removed from the safe or strong room for preparation for banking	<p><b>We will not pay</b> for any loss, destruction, or damage:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) from a safe or strong room opened by a key or by combination details, either of which has been left on the Premises outside normal Business hours, unless they have been obtained through violence or a threat of violence;</li> <li>(b) which did not occur at the Premises; or</li> <li>(c) if the Money is not immediately returned to a securely locked safe or securely locked strong room:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) should any interruption occur during preparation for banking; or</li> <li>(ii) while awaiting transit to your bank.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
(5) <b>Loss, Destruction, or Damage to Money in your personal</b> custody, or in the custody of persons authorised by you, while contained in your, or their, private residence	<p><b>We will not pay</b> for any loss, destruction, or damage:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) which did not occur within the Commonwealth of Australia; or</li> <li>(b) after the bank closing time on the next bank business day following the day the Money was first stored at the private residence.</li> </ul>

### 5.3 Settlement

If your claim is covered under Section 5, **we will pay** you on the basis set out below.

Settlement Basis	
(1) <b>Our Limit of Liability</b>	Our liability is limited to the Sum Insured, less the applicable Excess.
(2) <b>Automatic Reinstatement of the Sum Insured</b>	If we agree to pay you for loss under Section 5, we will reinstate your Money Sum Insured <b>provided that</b> you pay any additional premium required by us.

## Section 5 – Money (continued)

### 5.4 Additional Benefits

- (1) If your claim is covered under Section 5.2(4), **we will** also cover you for the following Additional Benefit. **You must** obtain our consent prior to any of the costs being incurred. Any amount we pay for this Additional Benefit is in addition to the Sum Insured.

Additional Benefit	Limits to Additional Benefit, in addition to the Sum Insured
(a) <b>Safes, Strongrooms and Automatic Teller Machines</b>	<p><b>We will pay</b> up to a total of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) \$5,000; or</li> <li>(ii) the amount specified in your Certificate of Insurance;</li> </ul> <p>whichever is greater, during the Period of Insurance for loss, destruction, or damage to the safe, strongroom or automatic teller machine caused by any person, not authorised by you, attempting to effect entry.</p>

**The Specific Exclusions in Section 5.5 and the General Exclusions in Section 17 apply to this Additional Benefit.**

- (2) If your claim is covered under Section 5, **we will** extend your insurance to include the following Additional Benefits. Any amount we pay for these Additional Benefits is in addition to the Sum Insured.

Additional Benefit	Limits to Additional Benefit, in addition to the Sum Insured
(a) <b>Seasonal Increase in Sum Insured</b>	<p><b>We will</b> increase the Sum Insured for Money by 35% for either of the following periods:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) 5 days prior to any Gazetted Public or Bank holiday until the conclusion of the following trading day; or</li> <li>(ii) 20 days prior to Good Friday, and Christmas Day, until the conclusion of 10 trading days following Good Friday and Christmas Day.</li> </ul>
(b) <b>Counterfeit Money</b>	<p><b>We will pay</b> up to \$500 in total, in the Period of Insurance, for losses you sustain due to acceptance during the Period of Insurance, in good faith and in exchange for merchandise, money or services, of counterfeit Australian currency notes.</p>

**The Specific Exclusions in Section 5.5 and the General Exclusions in Section 17 apply to these Additional Benefits.**

## Section 5 – Money (continued)

### 5.4 Additional Benefits (continued)

If you are insured under Section 5, **we will** extend your insurance to include the following Additional Benefits. Any amount we pay for these Additional Benefits is in addition to the Sum Insured.

Additional Benefit	Limits to Additional Benefit, in addition to the Sum Insured
(a) <b>Theft by Employees</b>	<p>(i) <b>We will pay</b> up to a total of \$1,000 in any one Period of Insurance for loss, destruction, or damage from acts of fraud, or dishonesty, committed by an employee or group of employees acting in collusion in the Period of Insurance, provided that you:</p> <p>(A) report the matter to the Police as soon as reasonably possible when you discover the loss; and</p> <p>(B) take all reasonable steps to regain possession of the Money.</p> <p>(ii) <b>We will not pay</b> for any loss arising from an act of fraud or dishonesty committed by:</p> <p>(A) an employee after you have knowledge of, or reasonable cause to suspect, the commission by the employee of an act of fraud or dishonesty, <b>unless</b> when you first obtained knowledge or reasonable cause for suspicion, the money, the subject of the loss, was in the possession of the employee; or</p> <p>(B) a Family member;</p> <p>(C) your company directors or your partners.</p>

The Specific Exclusions in Section 5.5 and the General Exclusions in Section 17 apply to this Additional Benefit.

### 5.5 Specific Exclusions

**We do not cover** you under Section 5 in the following circumstances, other than to the extent indicated.

Excluded Circumstances	
(1) <b>Shortages</b>	<b>We will not pay</b> for shortages resulting from clerical or accounting errors or errors in receiving or paying out Money.
(2) <b>Discovery After Ten Days</b>	<b>We will not pay</b> for loss, destruction, or damage not discovered within ten working days of its occurrence.
(3) <b>Family or Employee</b>	<b>We will not pay</b> for loss, destruction, or damage resulting from collusion, embezzlement, or misappropriation by you, any member of your Family, your company directors, your partners, or employees, except and to the extent provided in 5.4(3)(a) Theft by Employees.
(4) <b>Carriers</b>	<b>We will not pay</b> for loss, destruction, or damage to Money carried by professional money carriers, professional carriers, or common carriers.
(5) <b>Unattended Vehicle</b>	<b>We will not pay</b> for loss, destruction, or damage from an unattended vehicle.
(6) <b>Ransom or Extortion</b>	<b>We will not pay</b> for loss, destruction, or damage resulting from ransom or extortion, <b>other than</b> actual assault or the threat of immediate violence to any person on the Premises.
(7) <b>Trickery</b>	<b>We will not pay</b> for loss, destruction, or damage as a result of Trickery or deception, <b>except</b> and to the extent provided in 5.4(2)(b) Counterfeit Money.

See also the General Exclusions in Section 17 which are applicable to all Sections.



## Section 5 – Money (continued)

### 5.6 Specific Conditions

If you are covered under Section 5 of this policy, **you must** comply with the Specific Conditions noted below, otherwise we may reduce the amount we pay for a claim under Section 5.

The course of action we take when you fail to follow a Specific Condition will be considered in each circumstance based on what impact or effect your failure to comply caused or contributed to the claim or our decision to issue your policy.

Specific Conditions	
<b>(1) Burglar Alarm Systems</b>	<p>Where the Property at the Premises is protected by a burglar alarm system, you must ensure that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li><b>(a)</b> the burglar alarm system is made operative whenever the Premises are left unattended; and</li><li><b>(b)</b> you exercise all due care to maintain all burglar alarm systems under your control so that they are in good working order at all times.</li></ul> <p>If you do not meet both of these conditions, we may refuse to pay, or reduce the amount we pay, for any claim to the extent that your failure to meet these conditions caused or contributed to the loss.</p>

**See also the General Conditions in Section 18 which are applicable to all Sections.**

# Section 6 – Glass

## 6.1 Definitions

The meaning of the following words that apply only when used in Section 6 are shown below.

Word	Meaning
“Advertising Signs”	Glass or plastic advertising signs, or fluorescent display tubes, in or attached to the Premises.
“Breakage”	Loss, destruction, or damage, to External Glass, Internal Glass or Advertising Signs.
“External Glass”	The following which you own or for which you are legally responsible: (a) fixed glass in windows including window film, fanlights, and skylights; or (b) ceramic tiled shop fronts; forming part of any building.
“Internal Glass”	The following which you own or for which you are legally responsible: (a) fixed glass in cabinets, table tops, shelves, and showcases; (b) vitreous china urinals, toilet pans, and hand basins; or (c) fixed mirrors; in any building.

See also the General Definitions for the meaning of other words which are applicable to Section 6.

## 6.2 Defined Events

If your Certificate of Insurance indicates that you have taken out cover under Section 6, we will cover you for the Breakage of:

- (1) External Glass;
- (2) Internal Glass; or
- (3) Advertising Signs;

if specified in the Certificate of Insurance, occurring during the Period of Insurance at the Premises, **except** as provided for under We Will Not Pay.

**We will not pay** for any loss, destruction, or damage if any of the Specific Exclusions in Section 6.5 or the General Exclusions in Section 17 apply.

## Section 6 – Glass (continued)

### 6.3 Settlement

If your claim is covered under Section 6, **we will pay** you on the basis set out below.

Settlement Basis	
(1) <b>External Glass or Internal Glass</b>	<b>We will</b> Reinstate the glass in it's frame.
(2) <b>Advertising Signs</b>	<b>We will</b> Reinstate the Advertising Signs.
(3) <b>Our Limit of Liability</b>	Our liability is limited to the: (a) replacement value for External Glass or Internal Glass; or (b) Sum Insured for Advertising Signs; less the applicable Excess.
(4) <b>Automatic Reinstatement of the Sum Insured</b>	If we agree to pay you for loss under Section 6, we will reinstate your Glass Sum Insured <b>provided that</b> you pay any additional premium required by us.

### 6.4 Additional Benefit

If your claim is covered under Section 6, **we will** also cover you for the following Additional Benefit **but you must** obtain our consent prior to any of the costs being incurred. Any amount we pay for this Additional Benefit is in addition to the replacement value or the Sum Insured.

Additional Benefit	Limits to Additional Benefit, in addition to the replacement value or the Sum Insured
(1) <b>Signwriting and Repairs</b>	<b>We will pay</b> up to a total of: (a) \$10,000; or (b) the amount specified in the Certificate of Insurance; whichever is greater, in the Period of Insurance, for the cost of the following expenses incurred by you arising from Breakage covered by this Section 6: (i) signwriting or lettering; (ii) temporary shuttering; (iii) repairing damage to window frames, door frames, and burglar alarm tapes; and (iv) replacing at cost price only, Property spoiled by broken glass; less the applicable Excess.

**The Specific Exclusions in Section 6.5 and the General Exclusions in Section 17 apply to this Additional Benefit.**

## Section 6 – Glass (continued)

### 6.5 Specific Exclusions

We do not cover you under Section 6, in the following circumstances other than to the extent indicated.

Excluded Circumstances	
(1) <b>Transit</b>	<b>We will not pay</b> for Breakage during transit of any glass or Advertising Signs.
(2) <b>Removal or Alteration</b>	<b>We will not pay</b> for Breakage during the removal or alteration of any glass or Advertising Signs.
(3) <b>Framework, Beadings, or Fittings</b>	<b>We will not pay</b> for Breakage during the removal or alterations of the framework, beadings, or other fittings.
(4) <b>Fire and other events</b>	<b>We will not pay</b> for Breakage covered under Section 1 – Fire and Other Defined Events.
(5) <b>Stock in Trade – Glass</b>	<b>We will not pay</b> for breakage to glass which you hold as stock including, <b>but not</b> limited to automotive windscreens and automotive glass.

See also the General Exclusions in Section 17 which are applicable to all Sections.

# Section 7 – Broadform Liability

## 7.1 Definitions

The meaning of the following words that apply only when used in Section 7 are shown below.

Word	Meaning
“Additional Work”	The fitting of non-standard or after market parts or accessories, <b>but does not include</b> the completion of any work on a Vehicle or the fitting or refitting of parts or accessories that formed part of a Vehicle at the time the Vehicle was purchased by you.
“Aircraft”	Any vessel, craft, aerial device, or thing, designed to fly in or through the atmosphere or space, including air cushioned vehicles.
“Business”	The business, trade, or profession specified in the Certificate of Insurance <b>including</b> : (a) the provision and management by you of: (i) canteen, social, sports, welfare, and child care facilities for your employees benefit; (ii) first aid, medical, fire, and ambulance services; and (iii) your ownership or occupation of the Premises. (b) private work undertaken by your employees for any of your directors, partners, proprietors, officers, or executives.
“Event”	(a) A single incident; (b) a series or number of incidents either having the same original cause or attributable to the one source; or (c) a continuous or repeated exposure to substantially the same general conditions.
“Faulty Work”	Any error or omission in relation to: (a) work undertaken by you; (b) work which you fail, omit, or neglect to undertake; or (c) advice, <b>other than</b> advice for a fee, which you provide or fail, omit, or neglect to provide in relation to work referred to in (a) and (b) above; in relation to property in your physical or legal control for repair, servicing, refuelling, maintenance, alteration, inspection, valuation, testing, cleaning, or painting.
“Manufacturer”	A person or entity which: (a) manufactures goods; or (b) is deemed to be a manufacturer under the Trade Practices Act 1974, because it: (i) holds itself out to the public as a manufacturer; (ii) has its own brand name on the goods; (iii) permits another person to promote the goods manufactured by the business; or (iv) imports the goods.
“North America”	(a) The United States of America and Canada; and (b) any State or Territory incorporated in, or administered by or from, either the United States of America or Canada.

## Section 7 – Broadform Liability (continued)

### 7.1 Definitions (continued)

Word	Meaning
“Occurrence”	An Event which results in Personal Injury or Property Damage neither expected nor intended by you, and would not be expected from the standpoint of a reasonable person in your position.
“Personal Injury”	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Bodily injury, sickness, or disease <b>including</b> death, shock, fright, mental anguish, mental injury, or disability;</li> <li>(b) unlawful arrest, wrongful detention, or false imprisonment;</li> <li>(c) wrongful entry or eviction or other invasion of privacy; or</li> <li>(d) a publication of a libel or utterance of a slander or other defamatory material.</li> </ul>
“Product Liability”	Your liability for Personal Injury or Property Damage caused by an Unknown Defect in Your Product <b>but only</b> if the Personal Injury or Property Damage occurs away from your Premises or premises leased or rented to you and after physical possession of Your Product has been passed to others.
“Property Damage”	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Physical loss, destruction, or damage to tangible property;</li> <li>(b) loss of use of tangible property as a result of physical loss, destruction, or damage to the tangible property; or</li> <li>(c) loss of use of tangible property that <b>has not</b> been lost, destroyed, or damaged which has caused physical injury to, or destruction or loss of, other tangible property.</li> </ul>
“Rectifying Faulty Work”	Your liability to rectify, perform, re-perform in whole or in part, complete, or improve any Faulty Work, <b>but only</b> after Faulty Work has caused resultant damage.
“Territorial Limit”	<p>Anywhere in the world, <b>except in</b> North America where <b>we only cover</b> you for Occurrences in connection with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) the performance of manual work;</li> <li>(b) the ownership, occupancy, or tenancy of any building, land, or structure; or</li> <li>(c) an Unknown Defect in your Products, exported to, sold in, or supplied in North America, by you or on your behalf.</li> </ul>
“Unknown Defect”	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) A defect in, or the harmful nature of, Your Products;</li> <li>(b) a defect or deficiency in any direction or advice provided or intended to be provided by you concerning the use or storage of Your Products; or</li> <li>(c) a failure by you to provide direction or advice concerning the use or storage of Products;</li> </ul> <p>that was <b>not known</b> to, or which should not reasonably have been suspected by, you or your directors, partners, or senior executives, before Your Products left your possession.</p>
“Vehicle”	Any machine on wheels or self laid tracks, designed to be propelled by <b>other than</b> manual or animal power, and any trailer or other attachment designed to be drawn by any such machine, <b>but does not include</b> Aircraft or Watercraft, locomotives or railway rolling stock.
“Watercraft”	Any vessel, craft, or thing, designed to float or travel on, or in water, or to travel on, or through water <b>but does not include</b> any air cushioned vehicle.

## Section 7 – Broadform Liability (continued)

### 7.1 Definitions (continued)

Word	Meaning
<p><b>“you” and “your”</b></p>	<p>Each person, company, or other entity specified in the Certificate of Insurance as being insured under this policy and includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) all subsidiary companies of any company specified in the Certificate of Insurance:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) incorporated or acquired in the Territorial Limit;</li> <li>(ii) existing before the inception date of Section 7; and</li> <li>(iii) declared in the Proposal;</li> </ul> </li> <li>(b) all companies incorporated or acquired by a person, company, or other entity specified in the Certificate of Insurance during the Period of Insurance and relating to the Business, where the incorporation or acquisition is notified to us in writing within 60 days of the incorporation or acquisition;</li> <li>(c) any:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) director, executive, officer, employee, partner, or shareholder of the Business;</li> <li>(ii) office bearer or member of a canteen, social, sports, welfare, or child care facility provided by the Business for the employees’ benefit;</li> <li>(iii) member of a first aid, medical, fire, or ambulance service provided by the Business; and</li> <li>(iv) voluntary worker of a company, or other entity specified in the Certificate of Insurance;</li> </ul>               while acting in such capacity; and             </li> <li>(d) any person engaged in the Business as an apprentice or trainee under any Motor Industry Apprenticeship or Traineeship Scheme and who is working under your direct control and supervision in connection with the Business, while acting in such capacity.</li> </ul>
<p><b>“Your Product” or “Product”</b></p>	<p>Anything, (<b>including</b> any packaging, containers, directions, markings, instructions, warnings, or specifications) manufactured, deemed manufactured, grown, extracted, produced, processed, assembled, constructed, erected, installed, repaired, serviced, treated, sold, supplied, resupplied, or distributed by you or for you, in the course of the Business, after physical possession has been passed to others.</p>

See also the General Definitions for the meaning of other words which are applicable to Section 7.

### 7.2 Cover and Limitations

If your Certificate of Insurance indicates that you have taken out cover under Section 7, **we cover** you against all sums for which you become liable to pay as compensation in respect of:

- (1) **Personal Injury; or**
- (2) **Property Damage;**

happening during the Period of Insurance as a result of an Occurrence within the Territorial Limit in connection with your Business.

## Section 7 – Broadform Liability (continued)

### 7.2 Cover and Limitations (continued)

<b>Cover and Limitations</b>	
The Specific Exclusions in Section 7.4 and General Exclusions in Section 17 also apply	
<b>(1) Our Limit of Liability</b>	<p>(a) <b>We will pay</b> up to the Limit of Liability subject to (b) below, for each less the state Excess, for all claim for Personal Injury or Property Damage as a result of any one Occurrence during the Period of Insurance.</p> <p>(b) <b>Our total liability</b> for all Product Liability claims as a result of all Occurrences during the Period of Insurance <b>is limited</b> to the Limit of Liability.</p> <p>(c) <b>We will not pay</b> more than the Limit of Liability referred to in (a) or (b) above, regardless of the number of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) legal entities included in the definition of “you” in Section 7.1; or</li> <li>(ii) persons or organisations who sustain Personal Injury or Property Damage.</li> </ul> <p>(d) If we pay a claim <b>we will also pay</b> in addition to the Limit of Liability referred to in (a) and (b) above for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) legal costs and expenses incurred by you with our written consent for representation in any court, or in the settlement or defence of the claim; and</li> <li>(ii) first aid costs incurred by you for first aid rendered to others at the time of an Occurrence which results in Personal Injury;</li> </ul> <p>subject to (e) as detailed below.</p> <p>However, if a judgement, or an amount required to settle a claim, exceeds the Limit of Liability, any amount we pay for legal costs and expenses <b>is limited</b> to the proportion the Limit of Liability bears to the judgement or settlement sum.</p> <p>(e) The costs and expenses we will pay under (d) are included in the Limit of Liability for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) claims arising from Personal Injury or Property Damage occurring during Business visits to North America by your directors or employers who are normally resident outside North America; and</li> <li>(ii) Product Liability claims.</li> </ul> <p>(f) The Excess that applies to each claim is as specified on your Certificate of Insurance.</p>
<b>(2) Discharge of Liabilities</b>	<p>(a) <b>We may</b> at any time pay to you, in respect of all claims:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) the amount of the Limit of Liability; or</li> <li>(ii) any lesser sum for which the claims can be settled;</li> </ul> <p>after deduction of any sum already paid as compensation in respect of the claims.</p> <p>(b) Upon the payment set out in (a), <b>we will</b> relinquish control of, and be under no further liability under this Section in connection with the claims <b>except</b> for costs, charges and expenses:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) recoverable from you in respect of the period prior to the date of the payment, whether or not pursuant to an order made subsequently; and</li> <li>(ii) incurred by us or incurred by you with our written consent prior to the date of the payment.</li> </ul> <p>(c) <b>We will not pay</b> for any claim or judgement or defend any suit after our Limit of Liability has been exhausted.</p>



## Section 7 – Broadform Liability (continued)

### 7.2 Cover and Limitations (continued)

<b>Cover and Limitations</b>	
The Specific Exclusions in Section 7.4 and General Exclusions in Section 17 also apply	
<b>(3) Property in your Physical or Legal Control</b>	<p><b>We will pay</b> for Property Damage to property in your physical or legal control <b>but not</b> belonging to you up to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) \$100,000; or</li> <li>(b) the amount specified in the Certificate of Insurance;</li> </ul> <p>whichever is greater, for any one Occurrence, <b>but we will not pay</b> for liability for loss or damage to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) Money; or</li> <li>(ii) Vehicles or Watercraft <b>except</b> and to the extent provided in Section 7.6(1) Vehicles or Watercraft in your Physical or Legal Control.</li> </ul>
<b>(4) Building and Demolition</b>	<p><b>We will pay</b> for claims arising from the alteration of, or addition to, existing buildings:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) that are owned or occupied by you; and</li> <li>(b) where the total cost of the alteration or addition <b>does not</b> exceed \$500,000.</li> </ul>
<b>(5) Underground Cables, Pipes and Services</b>	<p><b>You may be required to pay</b> an Excess of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) \$2,000; or</li> <li>(b) the amount specified in the Certificate of Insurance for Section 7;</li> </ul> <p>whichever is the greater, for each claim in respect of Property Damage to underground cables, wires, pipes, or other services including their supports and fittings.</p>
<b>(6) Contractual Liabilities</b>	<p><b>We will only pay</b> for claims arising out of a liability assumed by you under any contract or agreement, where:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) the liability would have been implied by law in the absence of the contract or agreement;</li> <li>(b) the contract or agreement is specified in the Certificate of Insurance, as insured under Contractual Liability; or</li> <li>(c) the liability is in respect of a claim made by a lessor or landlord for indemnity for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) Personal Injury; or</li> <li>(ii) Property Damage;</li> </ul> under the provisions of a lease or agreement for tenancy of premises occupied by you in connection with the Business, <b>but not</b> in respect of Property Damage to buildings, occupied in whole or in part by you, or their contents.</li> </ul>

### 7.3 Additional Benefits

If you are covered under Section 7, **we will** extend your cover to include the following Additional Benefits. Any amount we pay for these Additional Benefits is not in addition to the Limit of Liability.

<b>Additional Benefit</b>	<b>Limits to Additional Benefits</b> , not in addition to the Limit of Liability
<b>(1) Cross Liability</b>	<p>Where the definition of "you" or "your" comprise more than one party, if one party is liable to one or more of the other parties for Personal Injury or Property Damage, <b>we will</b> give cover to the party which has caused the Personal Injury or Property Damage, <b>but</b>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) our Limit of Liability is not increased by this Additional Benefit; and</li> <li>(b) this Additional Benefit is always subject to the operation of the Joint Insureds provision in Section 18(4) Joint Insureds.</li> </ul>

## Section 7 – Broadform Liability (continued)

### 7.3 Additional Benefits (continued)

Additional Benefit	Limits to Additional Benefits, not in addition to the Limit of Liability
(2) <b>Principal's Indemnity</b>	<b>We cover</b> you for liability to indemnify any principal with whom you have entered into a contract or agreement in connection with your Business, and the terms of the contract or agreement requires that <b>you must</b> indemnify the principal, <b>but only</b> if the liability would have been implied by law in the absence of the contract or agreement and you would be entitled to cover under Section 7, if the claim was made against you.
(3) <b>Waiver of Subrogation</b>	<p>(a) <b>Subject to (b) below, we will not</b> exercise our rights of subrogation under Section 7 against:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) any corporation the majority of whose capital stock is owned or controlled by you;</li> <li>(ii) any corporation, firm, or individual who owns or controls the majority of your capital stock; or</li> <li>(iii) any corporation, firm, or individual covered under Section 7, <b>but only</b> for a liability that is covered.</li> </ul> <p>(b) <b>We will however</b> exercise our rights of subrogation if such corporation, firm, or individual is protected from such loss by any other insurance, <b>but only</b> to the extent and up to the Sum Insured or Limit of Liability of the other insurance.</p>

The Specific Exclusions in Section 7.4 and the General Exclusions in Section 17 apply to these Additional Benefits.

### 7.4 Specific Exclusions

We do not cover you under Section 7, in the following circumstances, other than to the extent indicated.

Excluded Circumstances	
(1) <b>Vehicles</b>	<p><b>We will not pay</b> for claims arising out of your ownership, possession, operation, or use of any Vehicle:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) which is registered; or</li> <li>(b) in respect of which insurance is required by virtue of any legislation relating to motor Vehicles;</li> </ul> <p><b>except</b> and to the extent provided in 7.6(1) Vehicles or Watercraft in your Physical or Legal Control.</p>
(2) <b>Aircraft</b>	<p><b>We will not pay</b> for claims arising directly or indirectly out of, caused by, or in connection with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) the ownership, possession, use, existence, working, navigation, or operation by you or on your behalf, of any Aircraft;</li> <li>(b) the repair, maintenance, servicing, or installation work in or on any Aircraft;</li> <li>(c) the use of any of Your Products with your knowledge in the construction of any Aircraft; or</li> <li>(d) Your Product being manufactured specifically for, and installed in an Aircraft, or arising out of Your Product which you knew would be so installed.</li> </ul>
(3) <b>Watercraft</b>	<p><b>We will not pay</b> for claims arising out of your ownership, possession, operation, or use of any Watercraft which is registered, <b>except</b> and to the extent provided in 7.6(1) Vehicles or Watercraft in your Physical or Legal Control.</p>

## Section 7 – Broadform Liability (continued)

### 7.4 Specific Exclusions (continued)

<b>Excluded Circumstances</b>	
<b>(4) Pollution</b>	<p><b>We will not pay for:</b></p> <p>(a) claims arising directly or indirectly out of, caused by, or in connection with, actual, alleged, or threatened seepage, discharge, dispersal, emission, release, or escape of pollutants being any solid, liquid, gaseous, or thermal irritant or contaminant <b>including, but not</b> limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) smoke, vapours, soot, or fumes;</li> <li>(ii) acids, alkalis, or chemicals, liquids, gases; or</li> <li>(iii) waste materials or other irritants, contaminants, or pollutants, <b>including</b> material to be recycled, reconditioned, or reclaimed, into or upon any property, land, the atmosphere, or any natural watercourse or body of water (including groundwater); or</li> </ul> <p>(b) any costs or expenses incurred in preventing, removing, nullifying, or cleaning up any discharge, dispersal, release, or escape as describe in (a), <b>unless</b> caused by a sudden, identifiable, unintended, and unexpected happening which takes place in its entirety at a specific time and place, <b>provided that:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) if such seepage, discharge, dispersal, emission, release, or escape extends beyond more than one Period of Insurance, <b>we will not pay</b> more than the Limit of Liability stated in the Certificate of Insurance; and</li> <li>(ii) our total liability for claims in the Period of Insurance is limited to the Limit of Liability, less the applicable Excess.</li> </ul>
<b>(5) Employers' Liability (Workers Compensation)</b>	<p>(a) <b>We will not pay:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) for Personal Injury arising out of or sustained in the course of employment of a person in your service or employed by you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(A) where you are indemnified or entitled to be indemnified under a policy of insurance, or arrangement made by you to provide accident insurance for your workers under a licence to self insure, required by any workers compensation legislation or accident compensation legislation (or would have been if the required insurance been taken out or arrangement put in place);</li> <li>(B) <b>except for</b> a person you are deemed to be an employer of by reason only of Section 175 of the Workers Compensation and Injury Management Act 1981 (WA); or</li> </ul> </li> <li>(ii) for Personal Injury arising out of harassment, libel, slander, defamation, humiliation, or discrimination against any person while in your service or while employed by you;</li> <li>(iii) for Personal Injury arising out of mental anguish suffered by any person arising out of, or in the course of, that person's employment by you or service to you;</li> <li>(iv) for claims of a type that would have been covered under a policy of insurance arranged in accordance with any workers compensation legislation or accident compensation legislation, but in respect of which indemnity has been withdrawn or reduced as a consequence of a change to the scope, terms, provisions, or requirements of such legislation made after the commencement of the Period of Insurance; or</li> <li>(v) for any other liability imposed by the provisions of any workers compensation legislation or accident compensation legislation or industrial award, agreement, or determination.</li> </ul> <p>(b) <b>We will pay</b> for liability of others assumed by you under a written contract where the contractual liability has been notified and specifically accepted by us.</p>

## Section 7 – Broadform Liability (continued)

### 7.4 Specific Exclusions (continued)

<b>Excluded Circumstances</b>	
<b>(6) Property in your Physical or Legal Control</b>	<p><b>We will not pay</b> for Property Damage to property in your physical or legal control <b>other than</b> as provided for in:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Section 7.2(3) Property in your Physical or Legal Control; and</li> <li>(b) Section 7.6(1) Vehicles or Watercraft in your Physical or Legal Control, if selected by you and specified in the Certificate of Insurance.</li> </ul>
<b>(7) Rectifying Faulty Work</b>	<p><b>We will not pay</b> for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) the cost of rectifying, performing, reperforming, completing, or improving any work undertaken by you as a consequence of Faulty Work; or</li> <li>(b) the cost of performing or reperforming (in whole or in part) work on Property which you, prior to the Property Damage occurring, had agreed to perform;</li> </ul> <p><b>except</b> and to the extent provided in the Optional cover 7.6(2) Rectifying Faulty Work.</p>
<b>(8) Contractual Liabilities</b>	<p><b>We will not pay</b> for claims arising out of a liability assumed by you under any contract or agreement, <b>except</b> and to the extent provided in Section 7.2(6) Contractual Liabilities.</p>
<b>(9) Libel or Slander</b>	<p><b>We will not pay</b> for claims arising out of publication of a libel, utterance of a slander, or defamation if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) the first injurious publication or utterance of the same or similar material by you or on your behalf was made prior to the inception date of Section 7; or</li> <li>(b) the publication, utterance, or defamation was: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) made by you or at your direction with knowledge of the falsity of; or</li> <li>(ii) in the course of or related to advertising, printing, publishing, broadcasting, or telecasting activities conducted by or on your behalf.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>(10) Asbestos</b>	<p><b>We will not pay</b> for claims for Personal Injury or Property Damage caused by, or arising directly or indirectly out of, or in connection with, the use or presence of asbestos.</p>
<b>(11) Loss of Use</b>	<p><b>We will not pay</b> for claims arising from loss of use of tangible property which has not been physically lost, destroyed, or damaged, resulting from:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) a delay in or a lack of performance by you or on your behalf under any contract or agreement; or</li> <li>(b) the failure of Your Product to meet the level of performance, quality, fitness, or durability expressly or impliedly warranted or represented by you;</li> </ul> <p><b>except</b> for loss of use of other tangible property resulting from the sudden and accidental physical loss, destruction, or damage to Your Product after Your Product has been put to use by any person or organisation <b>other than</b> you.</p>
<b>(12) Faulty Design</b>	<p><b>We will not pay</b> for claims caused by, or arising out of, your performance or failure to perform the making of or formulating of a design or specification within the domain of the architectural, engineering, scientific, chemical, actuarial, statistical, economic, financial, or medical profession.</p>
<b>(13) Product Damage</b>	<p><b>We will not pay</b> for claims:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) to reinstate, repair, or replace Your Product; or</li> <li>(b) to pay the cost of reinstating, repairing, or replacing Your Product;</li> </ul> <p>where the damage was caused by Your Product, <b>except</b> to the extent provided in Optional Cover 7.6(2) Rectifying Faulty Work and 7.6(5) Damage to Vehicles Sold.</p>

## Section 7 – Broadform Liability (continued)

### 7.4 Specific Exclusions (continued)

<b>Excluded Circumstances</b>	
<b>(14) Product Recall</b>	<p><b>We will not pay</b> for claims arising:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) from the cost of recall, withdrawal from sale, inspection, repair, or replacement of your Product;</li> <li>(b) from the cost of investigation into the cause of any defect; or</li> <li>(c) in connection with the loss of use of Your Product.</li> </ul>
<b>(15) Professional Liability</b>	<p><b>We will not pay</b> for liability caused by, or arising out of, your performance or failure to perform:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) the rendering of or failure to render professional advice or service by you or any related error or omission; or</li> <li>(b) prescription or administration of treatment of, or to, persons;</li> </ul> <p><b>except</b> for the rendering of or the failure to render first aid services on your premises by your employees who are not qualified medical persons.</p>
<b>(16) Advice for a Fee</b>	<p><b>We will not pay</b> for claims caused by, or arising out of, your rendering or failure to render advice (<b>other than</b> advice in respect of the use or storage of Your Product), for a fee, <b>but only</b> where that fee, or a part of that fee, is directly payable for the advice (whether written or oral), <b>except</b> and to the extent provided in Optional Covers 7.6(3) Vehicle Inspection and Evaluation – Property Damage or Personal Injury and 7.6(4) Vehicle Workmanship, Inspection and Evaluation – No Property Damage or Personal Injury.</p>
<b>(17) Discrimination</b>	<p><b>We will not pay</b> for claims arising out of the breach of any legal obligation relating to the prohibition of discrimination or harassment referred to in any anti-discrimination legislation.</p>
<b>(18) Assault and Battery</b>	<p><b>We will not pay</b> for claims arising out of or resulting from liability for assault or battery, <b>unless</b> it was committed by you or at your direction for the purpose of preventing or eliminating danger to persons or property.</p>
<b>(19) Child and Sexual Molestation</b>	<p><b>We will not pay</b> for claims arising out of, or resulting from, the molesting of any persons.</p>
<b>(20) Building and Demolition</b>	<p><b>We will not pay</b> for claims arising directly or indirectly out of, or caused by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) erection of any new buildings or demolition of any buildings;</li> <li>(b) alteration of or addition to existing buildings that are not owned or occupied by you; or</li> <li>(c) alteration of or addition to existing buildings that are owned or occupied by you, <b>except</b> and to the extent provided in Section 7.2(4) Building and Demolition.</li> </ul>
<b>(21) Claims in North America</b>	<p><b>We will not pay</b> for claims:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) brought against you in North America; or</li> <li>(b) arising as a consequence of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) you entering into contractual obligations subscribing to the jurisdiction of a court of North America; or</li> <li>(ii) any agreement by you to indemnify any other party in respect of an award, judgement, or settlement made under the jurisdiction of a court in North America.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>(22) Fines and Punitive Damages</b>	<p><b>We will not pay</b> or be liable for fines, penalties, or punitive, exemplary, or aggravated damages.</p>

## Section 7 – Broadform Liability (continued)

### 7.4 Specific Exclusions (continued)

<b>Excluded Circumstances</b>	
<b>(23) Underground Cables, Pipes and Services</b>	<p>(a) <b>We will not pay</b> for claims in respect of Property Damage to underground cables, wires, pipes, or other services caused by, or arising out of, the use of any mechanical digging, scraping, grading, drilling, or levelling apparatus affixed to or forming part of any Vehicle, <b>except</b> where:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) such apparatus is affixed to or forms part of any unregistered Vehicle;</li> <li>(ii) the appropriate authority has been contacted to verify the existence and location of such underground services and fittings; and</li> <li>(iii) a plan detailing the location of such services and fittings is obtained from the relevant authority prior to the commencement of the work.</li> </ul> <p>(b) <b>You may be required to pay</b> an Excess of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) \$2,000; or</li> <li>(ii) the amount specified in the Certificate of Insurance for Section 7;</li> </ul> <p>whichever is the greater, for each claim in respect of Property Damage to underground cables, wires, pipes, or other services including their supports and fittings.</p>
<b>(24) Cutting, Heating, Welding, or Grinding</b>	<p><b>We will not pay</b> for claims arising directly or indirectly out of, caused by, or in connection with any:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) cutting;</li> <li>(b) heating;</li> <li>(c) welding; or</li> <li>(d) grinding;</li> </ul> <p><b>unless</b> you have complied with the current Australian Standard “AS1674.1 – 1997 and AS1674.2 – 2007 Safety in Welding and Allied Processes”.</p>
<b>(25) Racing</b>	<p><b>We will not pay</b> for claims arising out of the use of any Vehicle engaged in, or being tested in, preparation for racing, pace making, a reliability trial, a speed or hill climbing test, or being driven on any racetrack or speedway.</p>
<b>(26) Contractors or Subcontractors</b>	<p><b>We will not pay for claims</b> as a result of defects in products supplied or any error or omission in relation to work undertaken on your behalf by a contractor or subcontractor or which your contractor or subcontractor, fails, omits, or neglects to undertake, in relation to property in your or their physical or legal control for repair, servicing, refuelling, maintenance, alteration, inspection, valuation, testing, cleaning, or painting, <b>except</b> and to the extent provided in Optional Cover 7.6(6) Contractors or Subcontractors Liability.</p>
<b>(27) Vehicle Inspection and Evaluation or Certification</b>	<p><b>We will not pay</b> for claims caused by, or arising out of, the assessment or evaluation of a Vehicle, where you or a contractor or subcontractor provide a:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Vehicle roadworthy certificate, Vehicle condition report, or Vehicle compliance report;</li> <li>(b) Vehicle pre-purchase inspection report; or</li> <li>(c) Vehicle safety report;</li> </ul> <p><b>except</b> and to the extent provided in Optional Covers 7.6 (3) Vehicle Inspection and Evaluation – Property Damage or Personal Injury, or 7.6(4) Vehicle Workmanship, Inspection and Evaluation – No Property Damage or Personal Injury.</p>

See also the General Exclusions in Section 17 which are applicable to all Sections.

## Section 7 – Broadform Liability (continued)

### 7.5 Specific Conditions

If you are covered under Section 7, **you must** follow the Specific Conditions noted below otherwise we may reduce or refuse the amount we pay for a claim under Section 7.

The course of action we take when you fail to follow a Specific Condition will be considered in each circumstance based on what impact or effect your failure to comply caused or contributed to the claim or our decision to issue your policy.

Specific Conditions	
<b>(1) Claims Procedures and Requirements</b>	<p><b>You must:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) notify us in writing as soon as reasonably possible of the Occurrence of any Personal Injury or Property Damage;</li> <li>(b) provide us with all reasonable particulars and information;</li> <li>(c) as soon as reasonably possible, on receipt, forward to us every letter, writ, summons and process;</li> <li>(d) give all information and assistance we may reasonably require in the prosecution, defence, or settlement of any claim; and</li> <li>(e) use best endeavours to preserve any damaged, defective, or other appliances, plant, or things which might prove necessary or useful by way of evidence in connection with any claim.</li> </ul>
<b>(2) Alteration or Repair</b>	<p><b>You must not</b> alter or repair any building, appliance, plant, or thing relevant to any claim, until we have the opportunity of an inspection, <b>unless</b> necessary for practical or safety reasons.</p>
<b>(3) No Admission of Liability</b>	<p><b>You must not</b> make any admission of liability, offer, promise, or payment without our prior written consent.</p>
<b>(4) Premium Adjustment</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Unless otherwise indicated, the Premium for your insurance under Section 7 is adjustable.</li> <li>(b) If the first or renewal Premium for Section 7, or any part of it, is calculated on statements and estimates furnished by you, <b>you must:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) keep an accurate record containing all relevant particulars; and</li> <li>(ii) at all reasonable times allow us to inspect your records.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>(5) Notice</b>	<p>Every notice or communication to us <b>must</b> be in writing.</p>
<b>(6) Inspection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) If required by us <b>you must</b> allow us: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) at any reasonable time to inspect your Property and operations; and</li> <li>(ii) to examine and audit your books and records at any reasonable time in the Period of Insurance and within three years of the final termination of cover under Section 7.</li> </ul> </li> <li>(b) Neither our inspection nor any report constitutes an undertaking to determine or warrant that such Property or operations are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) safe;</li> <li>(ii) healthful; or</li> <li>(iii) in compliance with any law, rule, or regulation.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>(7) Product Recall</b>	<p><b>You must</b> at your own expense take reasonable action to trace, recall, or modify any of the Products containing any defect or deficiency which you have knowledge of, or have reason to suspect contain any defect or deficiency.</p>

## Section 7 – Broadform Liability (continued)

### 7.5 Specific Conditions (continued)

<b>Specific Conditions</b>	
<b>(8) Reasonable Care</b>	<p><b>You must:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) take all reasonable precautions to prevent Personal Injury and Property Damage and comply with all relevant statutory obligations for the safety of persons or property;</li> <li>(b) in the event of an Occurrence, promptly take at your own expense all reasonable steps to prevent other Personal Injury or Property Damage from arising out of the same or similar circumstances; and</li> <li>(c) comply with all relevant statutory obligations concerning the inspection of passenger lifts, Vehicle hoists or cranes, and steam pressure apparatus.</li> </ul>
<b>(9) Maintenance of Product Records</b>	<p><b>You must</b> keep and maintain the following records for a reasonable period after the date upon which such records are brought into existence:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) research and development documents;</li> <li>(b) design and manufacturing specifications;</li> <li>(c) documents made or received by you showing the source and quality of components received by you;</li> <li>(d) lists of businesses in the distribution chain;</li> <li>(e) sales records of goods, including batch and model numbers, by destination and date; and</li> <li>(f) records or documents containing details of all of your quality control measures, inspections, testing, repairs, replacements and recalls.</li> </ul>
<b>(10) Your Responsibility to Identify Manufacturer/Supplier</b>	<p><b>You must:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) supply within 30 days, following receipt of a written request from any person, to that person, particulars identifying: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) the Manufacturer of the Product; or</li> <li>(ii) the supplier of the Product to you;</li> </ul> in respect of any Product sold or supplied by you to that person; and</li> <li>(b) retain proof that the person received notification in writing within the 30 day period.</li> </ul>
<b>(11) Cranes</b>	<p><b>You must</b> at all times ensure that cranes are operated in a safe condition and that you observe all laws, by-laws, regulations, and recognised standards for the operation of the crane or for the safety of persons or property, in the state or territory in which the crane operates.</p>

See also the General Conditions in Section 18 which are applicable to all Sections.



## Section 7 – Broadform Liability (continued)

### 7.6 Optional Covers

If selected by you and specified in your Certificate of Insurance, the Optional Cover as indicated below will apply.

Details of Cover	
<p><b>(1) Vehicles or Watercraft in your Physical or Legal Control</b></p>	<p><b>(a) We will cover</b> you against all sums for which you become liable to pay as compensation in respect of Property Damage to Vehicles or Watercraft, including their contents or accessories <b>not</b> owned by you while in your physical or legal control for repair, servicing, maintenance, testing, storage, or sale, happening in the Period of Insurance as a result of an Occurrence within the Territorial Limit in connection with your Business.</p> <p><b>(b) We will not cover</b> any liability for Property Damage occurring whilst the Vehicle or Watercraft is being driven or towed, away from the premises:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>(i)</b> either owner or occupied by you; or</li> <li><b>(ii)</b> from any location where you have undertaken work on the Vehicle or Watercraft.</li> </ul> <p><b>(c) You may be required to pay</b> an Excess of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>(i)</b> \$2,000;</li> <li><b>(ii)</b> 10% of the Market Value of the Vehicle or Watercraft; or</li> <li><b>(iii)</b> the amount specified in the Certificate of Insurance;</li> </ul> <p>whichever is the greater, if the:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>(A)</b> Vehicle is stolen involving the use of the Vehicle’s own key; or</li> <li><b>(B)</b> Watercraft is stolen from the open air at the Premises and the Watercraft was not secured by an anti-theft trailer device.</li> </ul> <p><b>(d) You do not have to pay</b> an Excess if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>(i)</b> the Vehicle key or trailer security device key was stolen from a securely locked safe, key safe, key cabinet or strongroom, and access was gained by the use of visible force and violence; or</li> <li><b>(ii)</b> the Vehicle or Watercraft was stolen as a result of actual or threatened assault.</li> </ul>
<p><b>(2) Rectifying Faulty Work</b></p>	<p><b>(a) We will pay</b> for the cost incurred in the Period of Insurance for Rectifying Faulty Work up to an amount equal to the wholesale price of parts, freight costs, and net labour costs necessarily and reasonably incurred to rectify, perform, reperform, complete, or improve the work undertaken by you.</p> <p><b>(b) The most we will pay</b> is, the amount specified in the Certificate of Insurance for any one claim, and in the aggregate for all claims during the Period of Insurance.</p>

## Section 7 – Broadform Liability (continued)

### 7.6 Optional Covers (continued)

<b>Details of Cover</b>	
<p><b>(3) Vehicle Inspection and Evaluation – Property Damage or Personal Injury</b></p>	<p><b>(a) We will cover</b> you against all sums for which you become liable to pay as compensation in respect of Personal Injury or Property Damage happening in the Period of Insurance as a result of an Occurrence within the Territorial Limit in connection with your Business where the liability arises from your assessment or evaluation of a Vehicle where you provided a:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>(i)</b> Vehicle roadworthy certificate, Vehicle condition report, or Vehicle compliance report issued by you when duly authorised to do so by a statutory body;</li> <li><b>(ii)</b> Vehicle pre-purchase inspection report; or</li> <li><b>(iii)</b> Vehicle safety report.</li> </ul> <p><b>(b) We will not</b> cover you for the following Vehicles:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>(i)</b> Vehicles used for transporting goods or towing loads of weight of greater than 80 tonnes;</li> <li><b>(ii)</b> forklifts with a lifting capacity greater than 5 tonnes;</li> <li><b>(iii)</b> Vehicles used for underground mining; or</li> <li><b>(iv)</b> cranes or mobile cranes.</li> </ul>
<p><b>(4) Vehicle Workmanship, Inspection and Evaluation – No Property Damage or Personal Injury</b></p>	<p><b>(a) We will cover</b> you against all sums for which you become liable to pay as compensation, <b>other than</b> in respect of Personal Injury or Property Damage, for any Event happening in the Period of Insurance within the Territorial Limit in connection with your Business where the liability is caused by or arises from:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>(i)</b> Faulty Work; or</li> <li><b>(ii)</b> your assessment or evaluation of a Vehicle, where you provide a: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>(A)</b> Vehicle roadworthy certificate, Vehicle condition report, or Vehicle compliance report issued by you when duly authorised to do so by a statutory body; or</li> <li><b>(B)</b> Vehicle pre-purchase inspection report; or</li> <li><b>(C)</b> Vehicle safety report.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>(b)</b> Our total liability for all claims is limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>(i)</b> \$50,000; or</li> <li><b>(ii)</b> the amount specified in the Certificate of Insurance;</li> </ul> <p>for any one Occurrence, and \$100,000 in total for any one Period of Insurance.</p> <p><b>(c) We will not</b> cover you for the following Vehicles:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>(i)</b> Vehicles used for transporting goods or towing loads of weight of greater than 80 tonnes;</li> <li><b>(ii)</b> forklifts with a lifting capacity greater than 5 tonnes;</li> <li><b>(iii)</b> Vehicles used for underground mining; or</li> <li><b>(iv)</b> cranes or mobile cranes.</li> </ul>

## Section 7 – Broadform Liability (continued)

### 7.6 Optional Covers (continued)

<b>Details of Cover</b>	
<p><b>(5) Damage to Vehicles Sold</b></p>	<p><b>(a) We will cover</b> you against all sums for which you become liable to pay as compensation in respect of Property Damage happening during the Period of Insurance within the Territorial Limit in connection with your Business to a Vehicle caused by, or arising from, work undertaken by you, or work which you fail, omit, or neglect to undertake, on that Vehicle as required by the Vehicle sale contract, <b>provided that:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>(i)</b> the sale contract relates to a new Vehicle and the Vehicle has never been owned or registered by any person or organisation other than you or the Vehicle manufacturer at the time that the contract to sell the Vehicle was entered into by you; or</li> <li><b>(ii)</b> where the sale contract relates to a used Vehicle, will only pay for any Additional Work requested by the purchaser; and</li> <li><b>(iii)</b> the Vehicle was not manufactured by you or deemed to have been manufactured by you under the Trades Practices Act or other law; and</li> <li><b>(iv)</b> the Property Damage arose after the Vehicle had been put to use by any person or organisation <b>other than you.</b></li> </ul> <p><b>(b) We will not pay</b> any loss that occurs more than 12 calendar months after the date that the Vehicle passed from your possession and ownership to another party.</p> <p><b>(c) Our total liability for all claims is limited to:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>(i)</b> \$100,000; or</li> <li><b>(ii)</b> the amount specified in the Certificate of Insurance;</li> </ul> <p>in respect to any one Occurrence, and \$250,000 in the aggregate during the Period of Insurance.</p>

## Section 7 – Broadform Liability (continued)

### 7.6 Optional Covers (continued)

<b>Details of Cover</b>	
<p><b>(6) Contractors or Subcontractors Liability</b></p>	<p><b>(a)</b> <b>We will cover</b> you against all sums for which you become liable to pay as compensation in respect of Property Damage or Personal Injury as a result of defects in products supplied or Faulty Work, undertaken by contractors or subcontractors under a contract with you happening in the Period of Insurance as a result of an Occurrence within the Territorial Limit in connection with your Business.</p> <p><b>(b)</b> If you have selected Optional Covers 7.6(2) or 7.6(4), for the purpose of the cover under the options you have selected, Faulty Work includes any error or omission in relation to work:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>(i)</b> undertaken on your behalf by a contractor or subcontractor; or</li> <li><b>(ii)</b> which your contractor or subcontractor, fails, omits, or neglects to undertake;</li> </ul> <p>in relation to property in your or their physical or legal control for repair, servicing, refuelling, maintenance, alteration, inspection, assessment or evaluation, testing, cleaning, or painting on your behalf.</p> <p><b>(c)</b> If you have selected Optional Cover 7.6(3) or 7.6(4), for the purpose of the cover under the options you have selected, <b>we will also cover</b> you under that option for an assessment or evaluation of a Vehicle by a contractor or subcontractor on your behalf where they provide a:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>(i)</b> Vehicle roadworthy certificate, Vehicle condition report or Vehicle compliance report, and were duly authorised to do so by a statutory body;</li> <li><b>(ii)</b> Vehicle pre-purchase inspection report; or</li> <li><b>(iii)</b> Vehicle safety report.</li> </ul> <p><b>(d)</b> If you have selected Optional Cover 7.6(5), <b>we will also cover</b> you under that option for liability otherwise covered by that option but caused by, or arising from, work:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>(i)</b> undertaken on your behalf by a contractor or subcontractor; or</li> <li><b>(ii)</b> which your contractor or subcontractor, fails, omits, or neglects to undertake.</li> </ul>

**The Specific Exclusions in Section 7.4 and the General Exclusions in Section 17 apply to these Optional Covers.**

# Section 8 – Professional Indemnity

## 8.1 Definitions

The meaning of the following words that apply only when used in Section 8 are shown below.

Word	Meaning
“Civil Liability”	Liability for the damages, costs, and expenses that a civil court orders you to pay on a claim including legal costs of the person making the claim, for which you become liable, but <b>does not</b> include criminal liability or penalties.
“Disciplinary Enquiry”	Any legal or quasi-legal process enquiring whether you have breached any relevant professional code of conduct administered by any overseeing professional association.
“Documents”	Physical documents of any nature <b>but not</b> : (a) Money or negotiable instruments; (b) the electronically stored data, software, or computer programs for or in respect of any computer system; or (c) electronically stored data, software, or computer programs that have suffered loss or damage (including rearrangement) from any computer virus or from any design or programming defect in any computer program or computer operating system.
“Employee”	A natural person who is <b>not</b> a Principal or Former Principal, and who works exclusively or predominantly for you and is, or was, at the time of the relevant act, error, or omission giving rise to the claim, under your direct control and supervision in the course of the conduct of your Professional Business.
“Former Principal”	A person who has been, <b>but</b> is no longer your Principal or the Principal of any entity shown in the Certificate of Insurance.
“Joint Venture”	An undertaking (regardless of what it is called) which you carry on together with someone else who is <b>not otherwise</b> covered under this Section.
“Known Circumstance”	Any fact, situation, or circumstance which: (a) you knew; or (b) a reasonable person in your position would have known; before the Period of Insurance, might result in someone making a claim against you.
“Principal”	A sole practitioner or trader, partner of a firm, or a director of a company.
“Prior Business”	The prior business of your Principal as shown on the Certificate of Insurance.
“Professional Business”	The provision of finance, insurance, statutory registration or fleet management services offered by you, in relation to vehicles, trailers, caravans, machinery, or watercraft sold by you from your own stock in connection with the Business.
“Retroactive Date”	The date specified in the Certificate of Insurance.
“Territorial limits”	Anywhere in the Commonwealth of Australia or New Zealand.
“you” or “your”	Each of the following, individually and jointly: (a) each person, firm, or incorporated body identified in the Certificate of Insurance as you and each current Principal or Former Principal of any such firm or incorporated body; (b) any entity which is engaged in the Professional Business and which is created and controlled, while this Section is in force, by anyone identified in the Certificate of Insurance as you; and (c) anyone who becomes a Principal of any person, firm, or incorporated body identified in the Certificate of Insurance in the Period of Insurance.

See also the General Definitions for meanings of other words which are applicable to Section 8.

## Section 8 – Professional Indemnity (continued)

### 8.2 Cover

If your Certificate of Insurance indicates that you have taken out cover under Section 8, **we will cover** you for claims first made against you, and notified to us, in the Period of Insurance, for Civil Liability to any third party, incurred by you in the conduct of the Professional Business and arising from an act, error, or omission on or after the Retroactive Date.

**We will also cover** you for the legal costs and expenses of investigating, defending, or settling any claim covered under this Section 8. **You must** have our written consent to incur the legal costs and expenses.

**We will not pay** for any Civil Liability if any of the Specific Exclusions in Section 8.5 and General Exclusions in Section 17 apply.

### 8.3 Limitations

If your claim is covered under Section 8.2, **we will cover** you subject to the limitations set out below.

<b>Limitations</b>	
<b>(1) Limit of Liability</b>	<p>(a) <b>We will pay</b> up to the Limit of Liability shown in the Certificate of Insurance for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) any one claim; and</li> <li>(ii) the total of all claims, subject to Section 8.3(2).</li> </ul> <p>(b) The Limit of Liability includes the legal costs and expenses of investigating, defending, or settling any claim covered under Section 8.2.</p> <p>(c) The Limit of Liability does not increase if there is more than one person, firm or entity covered under this Section for one claim, act, error or omission.</p>
<b>(2) Reinstatement of the Limit of Liability</b>	<p>If we pay a claim covered by Section 8.2, <b>we will</b> reinstate the Limit of Liability by the amount of the claim. <b>We will</b> only reinstate the Limit of Liability once in the Period of Insurance.</p>
<b>(3) The Excess</b>	<p>(a) <b>We will deduct</b> from any claim the Excess shown in the Certificate of Insurance.</p> <p>(b) The Excess includes the legal costs and expenses, of investigating, defending or settling any claims.</p> <p>(c) Only one Excess applies for all claims or losses arising from the same act, error, or omission.</p> <p>(d) Only one Excess applies for all claims or losses arising from causally connected or interrelated acts, errors or omissions.</p>

## Section 8 – Professional Indemnity (continued)

### 8.4 Additional Benefits

If you are covered under Section 8, **we will** also cover you for the following Additional Benefits.

Additional Cover	Details of Cover
<p><b>(1) Continuous Cover</b></p>	<p><b>(a) We cover</b> you for any claim, otherwise covered by this Section, arising from a Known Circumstance if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>(i)</b> we were your professional indemnity insurer when you first knew of such Known Circumstance;</li> <li><b>(ii)</b> we continued without interruption to be your professional indemnity insurer until the beginning of the Period of Insurance;</li> <li><b>(iii)</b> you are not, but would have been covered under the policy in force at that time you first became aware of the Known Circumstance had you notified us of the Known Circumstance at that time and you would <b>otherwise be covered</b> under this Section, <b>but for</b> Specific Exclusion 8.5(1) Known Claims and Known Circumstances; and</li> <li><b>(iv)</b> neither the claim nor Known Circumstance have previously been notified to us or to any other insurer.</li> </ul> <p><b>(b)</b> If you were entitled to give notice under any other policy of insurance and have an entitlement to indemnity, in whole or in part, then this Continuous Cover <b>does not provide cover</b>.</p> <p><b>(c)</b> The maximum we will pay for any claim covered under this Additional Benefit (including legal defence costs) is:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>(i)</b> the limit of cover in the policy that was in force at the earlier time referred to in paragraph 8.4(1)(a)(iii); or</li> <li><b>(ii)</b> the Limit of Liability under this Section.</li> </ul>
<p><b>(2) Cover for others</b></p>	<p><b>We will cover</b> the following under this Section, as if they were you:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>(a)</b> your Employees and former Employees, other than for claims relating to dishonest, fraudulent, criminal or malicious acts or omissions;</li> <li><b>(b)</b> your Principals in respect of a Civil Liability arising in their capacity as a Principal of a Prior Business;</li> <li><b>(c)</b> entities merged with or acquired by you during the Period of Insurance <b>but only</b>: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>(i)</b> for a maximum of 30 days from the date of the merger or acquisition; or</li> <li><b>(ii)</b> until the Section expires;</li> </ul>                     whichever is the earlier.                 </li> </ul> <p>We may agree to extend this period subject to payment of additional premium.</p> <p>The Retroactive Date for the cover in Section 8.4(2)(c) is the date of the merger or acquisition by you <b>unless</b> we otherwise agree in writing.</p>
<p><b>(3) Estates and Legal Representatives</b></p>	<p><b>We cover</b> your estate, legal representative, or assigns under this Section as if they were you.</p>

The Specific Exclusions in Section 8.5 and the General Exclusions in Section 17 apply to these Additional Benefits.

## Section 8 – Professional Indemnity (continued)

### 8.5 Specific Exclusions

We do not insure you under Section 8, for the following circumstances other than to the extent indicated.

<b>Specific Exclusion</b>	
<b>(1) Known Claims and Known Circumstances</b>	<p><b>We will not pay</b> for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) claims or losses known to you prior to the Period of Insurance;</li> <li>(b) claims or losses arising from a Known Circumstance;</li> <li>(c) claims or losses directly or indirectly based upon, attributable to, or in consequence of any such Known Circumstance or known claims or losses; or</li> <li>(d) claims or losses disclosed in the Proposal or arising from facts or circumstances disclosed prior to the Period of Insurance.</li> </ul>
<b>(2) Foreign Courts</b>	<p><b>We will not pay</b> for claims:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) brought in a court outside the Territorial Limits;</li> <li>(b) brought in a court within the Territorial Limits to enforce a judgement handed down in a court other than in the Territorial Limits; or</li> <li>(c) where the proper law of a country <b>other than</b> within the Territorial Limits is applied to any of the issues in any claim or loss.</li> </ul>
<b>(3) Assumed Civil Liability</b>	<p><b>We will not pay</b> for any Civil Liability under a contractual warranty, guarantee, or undertaking <b>unless</b> the Civil Liability would have existed regardless of the contractual warranty, guarantee, or undertaking.</p>
<b>(4) Related Parties</b>	<p><b>We will not pay</b> for claims made against you by or on behalf of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) any person, firm, or incorporated body covered by this Section;</li> <li>(b) a Principal or Former Principal;</li> <li>(c) an Employee or former Employee; or</li> <li>(d) any company or trust which is operated or controlled by you or your Employees, nominees, or trustees, and in which you have a direct or indirect financial interest;</li> </ul> <p><b>except</b> and to the extent, provided in Section 8.7(1) Employment Practices Liability Cover.</p>
<b>(5) Refund of Professional Fees and Trading Debts</b>	<p><b>We will not pay</b> for claims:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) for a refund of fees or charges (by way of damages or otherwise); or</li> <li>(b) arising from a Civil Liability to pay trading debts.</li> </ul>
<b>(6) Profit</b>	<p><b>We will not pay</b> for any component of profit derived or derivable by you from the sale or supply of any goods, services, or rights by or on your behalf.</p>



## Section 8 – Professional Indemnity (continued)

### 8.5 Specific Exclusions (continued)

<b>Specific Exclusion</b>	
<b>(7) Goods and Work</b>	<p><b>We will not pay</b> for claims directly or indirectly arising from:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) the manufacture, installation, assembly or processing, of goods or products by you or on your behalf;</li> <li>(b) the sale, supply, or distribution of goods or products by you or on your behalf, <b>except</b> and to the extent provided in Optional Cover 8.7(4) Sales Advice;</li> <li>(c) work in manufacture, fabrication, construction, erection, installation, assembly, alteration, servicing, remediation, repair, demolition, or disassembly (including any materials, parts, or equipment furnished in connection with them) by or on your behalf or from supervision of such work by you; or</li> <li>(d) your assessment or evaluation of a vehicle or watercraft where you provide a: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) vehicle roadworthy certificate, vehicle condition report, or vehicle compliance report;</li> <li>(ii) vehicle pre-purchase inspection report;</li> <li>(iii) vehicle safety report; or</li> <li>(iv) marine survey or watercraft condition report.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>(8) Employers', Directors', Officers', Occupiers', Motor or Marine</b>	<p><b>We will not pay</b> for claims:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) directly or indirectly based upon, attributable to, or in consequence of your Civil Liability as an employer;</li> <li>(b) arising out of or in respect of actual or alleged unlawful discrimination (or other unlawful act, error, or omission) by you against any Employee or employment applicant;</li> <li>(c) if you are either an incorporated body, a director, or officer of an incorporated body, and the claim arises from any act, error, or omission of a director or officer of that incorporated body while acting in that capacity;</li> <li>(d) arising from your occupation or alleged occupation of land or buildings; or</li> <li>(e) arising from or in respect of your Civil Liability as an owner or operator of any aircraft, marine craft, or motor vehicles of any kind;</li> </ul> <p><b>except</b> and to the extent provided in Optional Cover 8.7(1) Employment Practices Liability Cover.</p>
<b>(9) Punitive and Exemplary Damages</b>	<p><b>We will not pay</b> for punitive, aggravated, or exemplary damages or for fines or penalties.</p>
<b>(10) Intentional Damage</b>	<p><b>We will not pay</b> for claims arising from your acts, errors, or omissions with the intention of causing a third party loss, damage, or injury, or with reckless disregard for the consequences.</p>
<b>(11) Asbestos</b>	<p><b>We will not pay</b> for claims that would not have arisen, <b>but</b> for the existence of asbestos.</p>

## Section 8 – Professional Indemnity (continued)

### 8.5 Specific Exclusions (continued)

<b>Specific Exclusion</b>	
<b>(12) Dishonesty and Fraud</b>	<p><b>(a) We will not pay</b> any claim or loss directly or indirectly based upon, attributed to, or in consequence of any dishonest, fraudulent, criminal, or malicious acts, or omissions committed by you, an Employee, or a former Employee of which you:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>(i)</b> had knowledge; or</li> <li><b>(ii)</b> had reason to suspect;</li> </ul> <p>at or prior to the time of such acts or omissions and failed to take any reasonable action to prevent such dishonest, fraudulent, criminal, or malicious acts or omissions or any loss arising.</p> <p><b>(b) We will not pay</b> any claim or loss that relates only to theft or misappropriation of Money, <b>unless</b>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>(i)</b> you kept a separate trust account for that Money, and the account was audited at least annually by a qualified independent accountant; and</li> <li><b>(ii)</b> all cheques prepared on that trust account were required to be signed by a Principal or two authorised people.</li> </ul>
<b>(13) Joint Venture</b>	<p><b>We do not cover</b> you for your liability in connection with any Joint Venture, <b>except</b> and to the extent provided in Section 8.7(3) Joint Venture.</p>

See also **General Exclusions in Section 17, which are applicable to all Sections.**

## Section 8 – Professional Indemnity (continued)

### 8.6 Specific Conditions

If you are covered under Section 8 of this policy, **you must** follow the Specific Conditions noted below, otherwise we may reduce or refuse the amount we pay for a claim under Section 8.

The course of action we take when you fail to follow a Specific Condition will be considered in each circumstance based on what impact or effect your failure to comply caused or contributed to the claim or our decision to issue your policy.

Specific Condition	
<b>(1) Claims Procedure</b>	<p>(a) <b>You must</b> tell us in writing about a claim or loss or a fact, or circumstance that may give rise to a claim against you, as soon as reasonably possible and while this Section is in force.</p> <p>(b) <b>You must:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) diligently do, and allow to be done, everything reasonably practicable to avoid or lessen your Civil Liability in relation to a claim or loss;</li> <li>(ii) as soon as reasonably possible, give us all the help and information that we reasonably require to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(A) investigate and defend a claim or loss; and</li> <li>(B) establish our liability.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>(c) When we receive a notification of a claim, a fact, or circumstance that may give rise to a claim that may be covered, then we can take whatever action we consider appropriate to protect our position.</p> <p>(d) The solicitors instructed by us to act on your behalf for any claim are at liberty to disclose to us any information they receive in that capacity, wherever they obtain it from, including from you.</p> <p>(e) <b>We can:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) take over and defend or settle any claim in your name; and</li> <li>(ii) claim in your name, any right you may have for contribution or indemnity.</li> </ul> <p>(f) <b>You must not:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) admit liability for, or settle any claim; or</li> <li>(ii) incur any costs or expenses for a claim without first obtaining our written consent.</li> </ul>
<b>(2) Payments to Settle Potential Claims</b>	<p>Any money <b>we pay</b> to settle anything which might give rise to a claim, is taken to be a payment:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) to settle a claim; and in addition;</li> <li>(b) for the purpose of calculating the total of all claims.</li> </ul>
<b>(3) Loss Prevention</b>	<p><b>You must</b> take all reasonable steps to prevent any act, error, omission, or circumstance that may cause or contribute to any claim or loss.</p>
<b>(4) Deregistration</b>	<p><b>You must tell us</b> as soon as reasonably possible in writing if any registration or authorisation, which is relevant to the conduct by you of your Professional Business or your Business, is cancelled, suspended, or terminated or has had conditions imposed during the Period of Insurance.</p>

See also the General Conditions in Section 18, which are applicable to all Sections.

## Section 8 – Professional Indemnity (continued)

### 8.7 Optional Covers

If selected by you and specified in your Certificate of Insurance, the Optional Covers as indicated below will apply.

Details of Cover	
<p><b>(1) Employment Practices Liability Cover</b></p>	<p><b>(a) We cover you</b> and each Employee, for claims made against you or the Employee including claims brought by your principals, partners, directors, officers, employees, and contract or temporary workers, and notified to us, in the Period of Insurance, for a Civil Liability incurred by you in the conduct of the Business, and arising from any of the following on or after the Retroactive Date:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>(i)</b> discrimination against any Employee, former Employee, or applicant for employment because of race, colour, religion, age, sex, disability, pregnancy, marital status, sexual orientation, sexual preference, or otherwise;</li> <li><b>(ii)</b> wrongful dismissal of any Employee;</li> <li><b>(iii)</b> workplace harassment (whether sexual or otherwise) of an Employee;</li> <li><b>(iv)</b> breach of an implied term of an oral or written employment contract;</li> <li><b>(v)</b> wrongful demotion, failure to promote, wrongful deprivation of career opportunity, wrongful discipline, negligent evaluation, or failure to grant tenure of employment to an Employee;</li> <li><b>(vi)</b> wrongful refusal to employ a potential Employee;</li> <li><b>(vii)</b> defamation arising from employment related matters;</li> <li><b>(viii)</b> misleading, misrepresentation, or advertising as to the terms and conditions of employment; or</li> <li><b>(ix)</b> denial of natural justice to an Employee in respect of any issue concerning his or her employment.</li> </ul> <p><b>(b) We will not pay</b> for any claims or legal proceedings:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>(i)</b> brought about by, contributed to by, or which involve acts committed during or in connection with any industrial dispute (whether between employer and Employee or between Employees or their unions or generally), strike, picket, lock-out, go slow, or work to rule;</li> <li><b>(ii)</b> brought after the appointment of any liquidator, receiver and manager, official manager, administrator, or trustee administering your compromise or scheme of arrangement;</li> <li><b>(iii)</b> brought about by, contributed to by, involving claims arising under, or pursuant to, or in relation to, any Workers Compensation, Occupational Health and Safety Acts, or similar legislation;</li> <li><b>(iv)</b> arising from bodily injury (except emotional distress or mental anguish), sickness, disease, or death of any person;</li> <li><b>(v)</b> for the cost of physical modifications to premises, plant, or equipment owned or occupied by you;</li> <li><b>(vi)</b> in respect of a contract of employment alleged to be unfair; or</li> <li><b>(vii)</b> for the seeking of relief under the Independent Contractors Act (Commonwealth) 2006 or Section 106 of the Industrial Relations Act (NSW) 1996 or Section 276 of the Industrial Relations Act (Queensland) 1999 or similar legislation in the other states or territories of the Commonwealth of Australia or in New Zealand.</li> </ul> <p><b>(c) The most we will cover</b> you for under this Optional Cover is the Limit of Liability specified in the Certificate of Insurance.</p> <p><b>(d) You must pay</b> the Excess for Employment Practices Liability specified in the Certificate of Insurance. This Excess is inclusive of any defence costs for a claim under this Optional cover 8.7(1).</p>

## Section 8 – Professional Indemnity (continued)

### 8.7 Optional Covers (continued)

<b>Details of Cover</b>	
<b>(2) Disciplinary Proceedings or Enquiries</b>	<p>(a) <b>We will cover</b> you for your legal costs and expenses incurred with our written consent connected with your appearance at any disciplinary proceeding or enquiry or coronial enquiry of which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) you first become aware in the Period of Insurance; and</li> <li>(ii) you tell us in writing as soon as reasonably possible.</li> </ul> <p>(b) <b>We will not pay</b> for your regular or overtime wages, salaries, or fees, or those of your Employees.</p> <p>(c) <b>The most we will cover</b> you for under this Optional Cover is this Limit of Liability specified in the Certificate of Insurance.</p> <p>(d) <b>You may be required to pay</b> the Excess specified in the Certificate of Insurance.</p>
<b>(3) Joint Venture</b>	<p>If the name of a Joint Venture is included in the Certificate of Insurance <b>we will cover you</b> for your individual and joint liability in respect of that Joint Venture.</p>
<b>(4) Sales Advice</b>	<p>(a) The definition of Professional Business is extended to include advice provided by you or your Employees in relation to the sale of Vehicles, machinery, or Watercraft sold by you from your own stock.</p> <p>(b) <b>The most we will pay</b> for any one claim and in total for all claims in the Period of Insurance is:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) \$150,000; or</li> <li>(ii) the amount specified in the Certificate of Insurance.</li> </ul> <p>(c) The Excess is:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) \$2,500 for each and every claim; and</li> <li>(ii) no other Excesses apply.</li> </ul>

**The Specific Exclusions in Section 8.5 and the General Exclusions in Section 17 apply to these Optional Covers.**

# Section 9 – Personal Accident and Illness

## 9.1 Definitions

The meaning of the following words that apply only when used in Section 9 are shown below.

Word	Meaning
“Average Weekly Earnings”	<p>(a) The average weekly amount earned by the Insured Person (after deducting the average weekly expenses incurred in earning that income) over:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) the period that the Insured Person has been continuously engaged in his or her occupation, trade, business, profession or employment; or</li> <li>(ii) over 52 weeks;</li> </ul> <p>whichever is the shortest period immediately before the date on which the Defined Event occurred.</p> <p>(b) If the Insured Person is a proprietor or partner in a business we will also include in Average Weekly Earnings for each week of continuing incapacity, 1/52nd of the share of the annual expenses which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) are the ongoing expenses of the business;</li> <li>(ii) are normally paid from the gross billings attributable to the personal efforts of the Insured Person; and</li> <li>(iii) the Insured Person must continue to meet.</li> </ul>
“Capital Benefit”	The amount specified in the Certificate of Insurance as the Capital Benefit.
“Compensation”	The amount calculated by multiplying the percentage specified in the Defined Events in Section 9.2 by the Capital Benefit or Weekly Benefit.
“Excess Period”	The period, shown in your Certificate of Insurance, for which we will not pay you Compensation, beginning after the Insured Person first receives medical advice from a registered medical practitioner, in respect of each separate occurrence of any Defined Event.
“Illness”	Any sickness, disease, or physical impairment of the Insured Person, first manifesting itself in the Period of Insurance and which prevents the Insured Person from engaging in, or attending to, all of his/her normal duties of profession, business, or occupation, <b>but does not include</b> an Injury.
“Injury”	Bodily injury caused by accident to the Insured Person <b>but does not include</b> any condition which is also an Illness.
“Insured Person”	A person specified in the Certificate of Insurance as a person in respect of whose Injury or Illness insurance cover is provided under this Section.
“Weekly Benefit”	The amount specified in the Certificate of Insurance as the “Weekly Benefit”.

See also the General Definitions for the meanings of other words which are applicable to Section 9.

## Section 9 – Personal Accident and Illness (continued)

### 9.2 Defined Events

If your Certificate of Insurance indicates that you have taken out cover under Section 9, **we cover** you against any Defined Event listed below and specified as covered in the Certificate of Insurance, occurring to the Insured Person anywhere in the world during the Period of Insurance.

**We will not pay** for Injury or Illness if any of the Specific Exclusions in Section 9.5 or the General Exclusions in Section 17 apply.

<b>Defined Event</b>	
<p><b>(1) Injury</b> to the Insured Person, which must within 12 calendar months, result in his/her:</p> <p><b>(a)</b> Death;</p> <p><b>(b)</b> Total and irrecoverable loss of all sight in both eyes;</p> <p><b>(c)</b> Total and permanent loss of the use of both hands;</p> <p><b>(d)</b> Total and permanent loss of the use of both feet;</p> <p><b>(e)</b> Total and permanent loss of the use of one hand and one foot;</p> <p><b>(f)</b> Total and permanent disablement from engaging in or attending to any occupation at all. There must be no duties and no occupation that the Insured Person can carry out;</p> <p><b>(g)</b> Total and permanent loss of the use of one arm or of the greater part of one arm;</p> <p><b>(h)</b> Total and permanent loss of the use of one leg;</p> <p><b>(i)</b> Total and irrecoverable loss of all sight in one eye together with irrecoverable loss of at least 50% of the sight in the other eye;</p> <p><b>(j)</b> Total and permanent loss of the use of one hand or of five fingers of one hand, or the lower part of one arm;</p> <p><b>(k)</b> Total and permanent loss of the use of one foot or the lower part of one leg;</p> <p><b>(l)</b> Total and permanent loss of hearing;</p> <p><b>(m)</b> Total and irrecoverable loss of all sight in one of two eyes;</p> <p><b>(n)</b> Total and irrecoverable loss of the lens in one of two eyes;</p> <p><b>(o)</b> Total and permanent loss of the use of one thumb:</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;"><b>(i)</b> both phalanges; or</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;"><b>(ii)</b> one phalanx;</p> <p><b>(p)</b> Total and permanent loss of the use of any finger:</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;"><b>(i)</b> three phalanges;</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;"><b>(ii)</b> two phalanges; or</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;"><b>(iii)</b> one phalanx;</p> <p><b>(q)</b> Total and permanent loss of the use of:</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;"><b>(i)</b> all toes of each foot;</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;"><b>(ii)</b> great toe - both phalanges;</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;"><b>(iii)</b> great toe - one phalanx; or</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;"><b>(iv)</b> each toe other than great toe; or</p> <p><b>(r)</b> Total and permanent deafness of one ear.</p>	<p>)</p> <p>100% )</p> <p>100% )</p> <p>100% )</p> <p>100% )</p> <p>100% )</p> <p>)</p> <p>100% )</p> <p>80% )</p> <p>75% )</p> <p>)</p> <p>75% )of the</p> <p>)</p> <p>70% )Capital</p> <p>60% )</p> <p>50% )Benefit</p> <p>50% )</p> <p>50% )</p> <p>)</p> <p>30% )</p> <p>15% )</p> <p>)</p> <p>10% )</p> <p>8% )</p> <p>4% )</p> <p>)</p> <p>30% )</p> <p>10% )</p> <p>5% )</p> <p>4% )</p> <p>12.5% )</p>
<p><b>(2) Injury</b> which within 12 calendar months results in:</p> <p><b>(a)</b> total disablement of the Insured Person from engaging in or attending to his/her normal duties of profession, business, or occupation; or</p> <p><b>(b)</b> partial disablement of the Insured Person from engaging in or attending to his/her normal duties of profession, business, or occupation.</p>	<p>)</p> <p>) of</p> <p>100% )Weekly</p> <p>)Benefit</p> <p>25% )</p>

## Section 9 – Personal Accident and Illness (continued)

### 9.2 Defined Events (continued)

Defined Event	
(3) <b>Illness</b> of the Insured Person.	100% of Weekly Benefit
(4) <b>Illness</b> of the Insured Person resulting in: (a) total and incurable blindness; or (b) complete and permanent paralysis of any two limbs; such blindness or paralysis having continued for a period of 12 calendar months, <b>provided</b> that the Insured Person has become entitled to Compensation for Illness under Section 9.2(3) only.	100% of Capital Benefit

### 9.3 Settlement

If your claim is covered under Section 9, **we will** settle the claim on the basis set out below.

Settlement Basis	
(1) <b>Compensation</b>	<b>We will pay</b> you Compensation.
(2) <b>Our Limit of Liability</b>	<p>(a) If you become entitled to Compensation for Capital Benefit under more than one Defined Event in Section 9.2(1) resulting from the same Injury, <b>we will not pay</b>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) for any Defined Event if it is included in any other Defined Event for which a greater amount of Compensation is payable; or</li> <li>(ii) in total, more than the Capital Benefit.</li> </ul> <p>(b) <b>We will not pay</b> Compensation:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) for the same Insured Person after you have received Compensation for Capital Benefits under Section 9.2(1)(a) to (n), or 9.2(4);</li> <li>(ii) under Sections 9.2(2) and 9.2(3):               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(A) for Weekly Benefits for a total period exceeding 104 weeks, as a result of any single Injury or Illness; or</li> <li>(B) for Weekly Benefits in respect of the same period of time; or</li> <li>(C) for any amount exceeding the lesser of:                   <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(I) The Compensation calculated as being payable; or</li> <li>(II) 85% of the Insured Person's Average Weekly Earnings not replaced from any other source;</li> </ul> </li> <li>(iii) for any period prior to the Insured Person receiving medical advice from a registered medical practitioner; or</li> <li>(iv) for any Excess Period.</li> </ul> </li> <li>(c) The Weekly Benefits in Sections 9.2(2) and 9.2(3) are in addition to the Capital Benefits in Sections 9.2(1) and 9.2(4), if cover under Sections 9.2(2) and 9.2(3) (as applicable) are selected by you and specified in the Certificate of Insurance.</li> </ul>
(3) <b>Workers Compensation</b>	The total amount of Compensation payable for Weekly Benefits in Sections 9.2(2) and 9.2(3), subject to our Limit of Liability in Section 9.3(2), will be reduced by the amount of weekly compensation payable to the Insured Person for the same Injury or Illness pursuant to the provisions of workers' compensation or similar legislation.



## Section 9 – Personal Accident and Illness (continued)

### 9.4 Additional Benefits

- (1) If your claim for Capital Benefits is covered under Sections 9.2(1)(f) for total and permanent disablement, or Section 9.2(4), **we will** also pay for rehabilitation costs necessarily and reasonably incurred, **you must** obtain our consent prior to any of the costs being incurred. Any amount we pay for this Additional Benefit is in addition to the Sum Insured.

Additional Benefit	Limits to Additional Benefit, in addition to the Sum Insured
(a) <b>Rehabilitation Costs</b>	<p><b>We will pay</b> up to a total of \$10,000 for each Insured Person, for the costs incurred by the Insured Person to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) undergo a rehabilitation program;</li> <li>(ii) acquire necessary equipment; or</li> <li>(iii) modify his/her home or car;</li> </ul> <p><b>other than</b> hospital treatment or general treatment under the Private Health Insurance Act 2007.</p>

**The Specific Exclusions in Section 9.5 and the General Exclusions in Section 17 apply to this Additional Benefit.**

- (2) If you are covered under Section 9, **we will** extend your cover to include the following Additional Benefits. Any amount we pay for these Additional Benefits is not in addition to the Sum Insured.

Additional Benefit	Limits to Additional Benefits, not in addition to the Sum Insured
(a) <b>Disappearance</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) If the Insured Person disappears at the time of the sinking, disappearance, or wrecking of the conveyance in which the Insured Person was an occupant and the Insured Person's body is not found within one year, <b>we will</b> presume that the Insured Person has died as a result of Injury.</li> <li>(ii) If after payment of Compensation, the Insured Person is found alive, <b>you must</b> repay the Compensation to us.</li> </ul>
(b) <b>Exposure</b>	If following Injury the Insured Person is exposed to the elements and as a result suffers a condition for which Compensation is payable, such condition will be treated as though it was an Injury.

**The Specific Exclusions in Section 9.5 and the General Exclusions in Section 17 apply to these Additional Benefits.**

## Section 9 – Personal Accident and Illness (continued)

### 9.5 Specific Exclusions

We do not cover you under Section 9 for Injury or Illness in the following circumstances, other than to the extent indicated.

<b>Excluded Circumstances</b>	
<b>(1) Self-inflicted Injury</b>	<b>We will not pay</b> for Injury or Illness caused directly or indirectly by or attributable to a deliberate self-inflicted injury or suicide.
<b>(2) Venereal Disease</b>	<b>We will not pay</b> for Injury or Illness caused directly or indirectly by, or attributable to venereal disease or the contraction or complications of any sexually transmitted disease; other than syphilis technica.
<b>(3) HIV or AIDS</b>	<b>We will not pay</b> for Injury or Illness caused directly or indirectly by or attributable to infection with Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) or variants including Auto Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome (AIDS) or any illness which is caused by or made more likely by the contraction of HIV or its variants and AIDS Related Complex (ARC).
<b>(4) Hernia</b>	<b>We will not pay</b> for Injury or Illness caused directly or indirectly by, or attributable to hernia however caused, <b>except</b> where the Insured Person is insured for both Injury and Illness.
<b>(5) Alcohol or Drugs</b>	<b>We will not pay</b> for Injury or Illness caused directly or indirectly by, or attributable to the Insured Person being: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) under the influence of intoxicating liquor or a drug, <b>other than</b> a drug taken or administered by, or taken in accordance with, the advice of a registered medical practitioner; or</li> <li>(b) addicted to intoxicating liquor, or a drug.</li> </ul>
<b>(6) Riot, Malicious Act, or Criminal Act</b>	<b>We will not pay</b> for Injury or Illness caused directly or indirectly by or attributable to, or consequential upon the Insured Person: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) taking part in a riot or civil commotion;</li> <li>(b) acting maliciously; or</li> <li>(c) taking part in any criminal activity.</li> </ul>
<b>(7) Aerial Activities</b>	<b>We will not pay</b> for Injury or Illness caused directly or indirectly by, or attributable to, or consequential upon the Insured Person engaging in any form of aerial flight or aerial activities, <b>except</b> if the Insured Person travels by air as a passenger in an aircraft that is authorised to fly under any legislation that relates to the safety of aircraft.

## Section 9 – Personal Accident and Illness (continued)

### 9.5 Specific Exclusions (continued)

<b>Excluded Circumstances</b>	
<b>(8) Sports or Motor Cycling</b>	<p><b>We will not pay</b> for Injury or Illness caused directly or indirectly by or attributable to the Insured Person engaging in:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) football of any code, <b>except</b> and to the extent provided in Optional Cover 9.7(3) Amateur Football;</li> <li>(b) polo, polocrosse, boxing, kickboxing, wrestling, racing of any kind (other than on foot), underwater activities (involving artificial breathing methods), competitive snow or ice sports, ski-jumping either water or snow, pot holing, bungee jumping, mountaineering or rock climbing, abseiling, hang-gliding, paragliding, or parachuting of any kind;</li> <li>(c) water skiing or riding on a floatation device being towed by a boat, <b>except</b> and to the extent provided in Optional Cover 9.7(2) Water Skiing;</li> <li>(d) motor cycling as passenger or rider, <b>except</b>: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) if the motor cycle is being so used in connection with the business of working on a farming or pastoral property and has an engine capacity of not more than 400 cubic centimetres; or</li> <li>(ii) to the extent provided in Optional Cover 9.7(1) Motor Cycling; or</li> </ul> </li> <li>(e) professional sporting activities.</li> </ul>
<b>(9) Excluded Condition</b>	<p><b>We will not pay</b> for Injury:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) arising in any way from any “Excluded Condition” specified in the Certificate of Insurance;</li> <li>(b) beyond the usual time determined by a registered medical practitioner that the Insured Person should have recovered from the Injury if recovery had not been hindered by the “Excluded Condition”; or</li> <li>(c) which would not have incapacitated the Insured Person but for the “Excluded Condition”.</li> </ul>
<b>(10) Excluded Illness</b>	<p><b>We will not pay</b> for any:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) pre-existing illness specified in the Certificate of Insurance as excluded; or</li> <li>(b) illness existing at, or contracted within 28 days after, the commencement of insurance under Sections 9.2(3) and 9.2(4).</li> </ul>
<b>(11) Pre-existing Condition</b>	<p><b>We will not pay</b> for any pre-existing condition or illness.</p>
<b>(12) Illness Age Limit</b>	<p><b>We do not cover</b> any person over 60 years of age under Sections 9.2(3) and 9.2(4).</p>

See also the General Exclusions in Section 17 which are applicable to all Sections.

## Section 9 – Personal Accident and Illness (continued)

### 9.6 Specific Conditions

If you are covered under Section 9 of this policy, **you must** follow the Specific Conditions noted below otherwise we may reduce or refuse the amount we pay for a claim under Section 9.

The course of action we take when you fail to follow a Specific Condition will be considered in each circumstance based on what impact or effect your failure to comply caused or contributed to the claim or our decision to issue your policy.

Specific Conditions	
(1) <b>Medical Consultation</b>	<p>(a) As soon as reasonably possible following the occurrence of any Injury or Illness which may give rise to a claim under this Section, the Insured Person must at his/her expense consult a registered medical practitioner and follow the advice given.</p> <p>(b) You must supply, at your expense, all certificates and information reasonably required by us and in a form acceptable to us. We will only request information relevant to handling your claim and will explain why the information, documents and help is required.</p> <p>(c) The Insured Person must comply with all reasonable requests by us to undergo any medical examination as often as reasonably required and at our expense.</p>
(2) <b>Post Mortem</b>	In the event of the death of the Insured Person, we may order a post mortem examination at our expense.
(3) <b>Notice of Alteration to the Risk</b>	<p>(a) <b>You must</b> give written notice to us of any change in the occupation of any Insured Person as soon as reasonably possible. As a result of the change, we may:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) charge an additional Premium;</li> <li>(ii) change the cover of your policy;</li> <li>(iii) impose special conditions; or</li> <li>(iv) cancel your policy and return to you a proportion of the Premium for the unexpired Period of Insurance.</li> </ul> <p>(b) It is important for you to know that we may make changes to this policy as a result of a change in the occupation of an Insured Person. When there is a change, we will inform you.</p> <p>(c) If after the commencement of this Section any Insured Person is affected by any disease or physical defect or infirmity of which you become aware, you must give written notice to us prior to the next renewal date detailing the circumstances of the change.</p>
(4) <b>Additional Accident and Illness Insurance</b>	<b>You must</b> give written notice to us as soon as you reasonably can of any other policy of insurance which you have, or become aware of, against accident, disease, injury, or illness, effected by or on behalf of an Insured Person.

See also the General Conditions in Section 18 which are applicable to all Sections.

### 9.7 Optional Covers

If selected by you and specified in your Certificate of Insurance, the Optional Cover as indicated below will apply.

Details of Cover	
(1) <b>Motor Cycling</b>	<b>We will</b> extend your insurance under Section 9 to include cover for Injury or Illness directly or indirectly caused by or attributable to motor cycling.

## Section 9 – Personal Accident and Illness (continued)

### 9.6 Specific Conditions (continued)

<b>Details of Cover</b>	
<b>(2) Water Skiing</b>	<p>(a) <b>We will</b> extend your insurance under Section 9 to include cover for Injury or Illness directly or indirectly caused by or attributable to water skiing or riding on a floatation device being towed by a boat.</p> <p>(b) <b>We will not pay</b> for Injury or disablement directly or indirectly, caused by, attributable to, or consequential upon ski-jumping.</p>
<b>(3) Amateur Football</b>	<b>We will</b> extend your insurance under Section 9 to include cover for Injury or Illness directly or indirectly caused by or attributable to football played as an amateur for and against amateur clubs, or official amateur club training.
<b>(4) Optional Exclusion of Initial Period of Compensation</b>	<p>(a) <b>We will not pay</b> Weekly Benefits for Injury or Illness under Sections:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) 9.2(2)(a);</li> <li>(ii) 9.2(2)(b); or</li> <li>(iii) 9.2(3);</li> </ul> <p>for the number of weeks specified in the Certificate of Insurance as “Optional Exclusion of Initial (number of) Weeks Period of Compensation”.</p> <p>(b) <b>We will reduce</b> the 104 weeks aggregate period of Compensation in Section 9.3(2)(b)(ii) by the number of weeks specified in the Certificate of Insurance.</p>
<b>(5) Directors and Board Members</b>	<p><b>We will pay</b> Compensation as specified in the Certificate of Insurance should any Defined Event specified in the Certificate of Insurance occur to your director or board member, anywhere in the world during the Period of Insurance:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) but only while actually engaged on your board activities and the necessary travel to and from or during the activities; or</li> <li>(b) while engaged in any activity if specified in the Certificate of Insurance as “24 Hour Cover”.</li> </ul>

**The Specific Exclusions in Section 9.5 and the General Exclusions in Section 17 apply to these Optional Covers.**

# Section 10 – Electronic Equipment

## 10.1 Definitions

The meaning of the following words that apply only when used in Section 10 are shown below.

Word	Meaning
“Breakdown”	Physical loss, destruction, or damage resulting from the electronic, electrical, or mechanical failure of the Equipment arising from internal defects causing sudden stoppage of the function and requiring the repair or replacement of the Equipment.
“Equipment”	The computers, word processors, electronic data processing equipment, systems, Vehicle diagnostic or testing equipment or other electronic equipment, specified in the Certificate of Insurance.
“Indemnify”	(a) Where the Equipment is lost or destroyed, its replacement by similar equipment to a condition equal to <b>but not</b> better or more extensive than its condition at the time of loss or destruction; or (b) where the Equipment is damaged, the repair or restoration of the Equipment without deduction for depreciation.
“Indemnity Period”	The period beginning with the use of a Substitute System and ending when the Business ceases to be affected as a result of loss, destruction, or damage payable under Section 10 but for no longer than the period specified in the Period of Insurance.
“Maintenance Agreement”	Any agreement which provides for the remedial repair of any fault or breakdown which occurs in the course of the normal operation of the Equipment, including the costs of all parts and labour.
“Power Surge Protection Device”	A device which will protect the Equipment from loss, destruction, or damage resulting from electrical power supply: (a) surge, interference, or overload; or (b) transient surge spikes.
“Substitute System”	Any reasonable process undertaken to maintain the normal operation of the Business.

See also the General Definitions for the meaning of other words which are applicable to Section 10.

## 10.2 Defined Events

If your Certificate of Insurance indicates that you have taken out cover under Section 10, **we cover** you for sudden and unforeseen physical loss, destruction, damage or Breakdown of the Equipment, **but only**:

- (1) while at the Premises;
- (2) after the completion of successful initial commissioning; and
- (3) during the Period of Insurance.

**We will not pay** for any loss, destruction, or damage if any of the Specific Exclusions in Section 10.5 or the General Exclusions in Section 17 apply.

## Section 10 – Electronic Equipment (continued)

### 10.3 Settlement

If your claim is covered under Section 10, **we will** at our option pay for, reinstate, or repair the Equipment on the basis set out below. Our choice will have regard to the circumstances of your claim and consider any preference you may have.

<b>Settlement Basis</b>	
<b>(1) Equipment</b>	<p>(a) Where the Equipment is:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) lost or destroyed, its replacement by similar equipment, to a condition equal to <b>but not</b> better or more extensive than its condition when new; or</li> <li>(ii) damaged, the repair or restoration of the Equipment to a condition substantially the same as <b>but not</b> better or more extensive than its condition when new;</li> </ul> <p><b>provided that</b> a sum equal to the cost of Reinstatement has actually been incurred, otherwise <b>we will</b> Indemnify you.</p> <p>(b) <b>We are not bound</b> to Reinstatement Equipment exactly or completely if the Equipment or any other material used to Reinstatement the Equipment not readily available or available locally.</p> <p>In these circumstances, <b>we will</b> Indemnify you.</p>
<b>(2) Expenses</b>	<p><b>We will pay</b> for all reasonable expenses incurred to return the damaged Equipment to its former state of serviceability, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) labour, travel, and call out costs;</li> <li>(b) cost of dismantling, re-erection, and removal of debris;</li> <li>(c) charges for overtime and work on public holidays; and</li> <li>(d) freight in the Commonwealth of Australia including transportation, as freight, by any recognised airline’s scheduled service.</li> </ul>
<b>(3) Salvage</b>	Unless otherwise agreed in writing, the agreed value of any salvage will be deducted from any claim and the salvage will remain your property.
<b>(4) Our Limit of Liability</b>	Our total liability is limited to the Sum Insured, less the applicable Excess.
<b>(5) Automatic Reinstatement of the Sum Insured</b>	If we agree to pay you for loss under Section 10, we will reinstate your Electronic Equipment Sum Insured by the amount of the claim <b>provided that</b> you pay any additional premium required by us.
<b>(6) Underinsurance</b>	<p>(a) If your Equipment is insured for less than 80% of its Reinstatement value at the time the insurance under Section 10 was taken out, renewed, extended, or varied, <b>we will</b> only pay that portion of the claim which the Sum Insured bears to 80% of that value, in accordance with the formula:</p> $\frac{\text{the Sum Insured}}{80\% \text{ of the value of the Equipment}} \times \text{the amount of the loss, destruction, or damage}$ <p><b>Example:</b> Where the Equipment is valued at \$20,000 <b>but only</b> insured for \$10,000 and a loss of \$5,000 occurs, <b>we will pay:</b></p> $\frac{\$10,000}{(80\% \text{ of } \$20,000)} \times \$5,000 = \$3,125$ <p style="text-align: center;"><b>We will not pay \$1,875</b></p> <p>(b) This Section 10.3(6) <b>does not</b> apply if the loss is less than 10% of the Sum Insured at the Premises.</p>

## Section 10 – Electronic Equipment (continued)

### 10.4 Additional Benefits

If you are covered under Section 10, **we will** extend your cover to include the following Additional Benefits. Any amount we pay for these Additional Benefits is not in addition to the Sum Insured **unless** otherwise stated.

Additional Benefit	Limits to Additional Benefits, not in addition to the Sum Insured <b>unless</b> otherwise stated
<p><b>(1) Newly Installed or Replaced Items</b></p>	<p><b>(a) We will cover you</b>, in addition to the Sum Insured, up to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>(i)</b> 25% of the total Sum Insured for Equipment; or</li> <li><b>(ii)</b> \$50,000;</li> </ul> <p>whichever is the lesser, for successfully tested and commissioned additional equipment, newly installed at the Premises in the Period of Insurance.</p> <p><b>(b) You must</b> at the end of the Period of Insurance forward to us:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>(i)</b> details of the Equipment newly installed or deleted in the Period of Insurance; and</li> <li><b>(ii)</b> copies of all guarantees or warranties that apply to that Equipment.</li> </ul> <p><b>(c) You must pay</b> us any additional premium, or we will refund any return Premium, that applies to the newly installed or deleted items. This will be calculated corresponding to the type and value of the Equipment and the period during which it was insured.</p>
<p><b>(2) Equipment while Temporarily Removed</b></p>	<p><b>(a) We will cover you</b> for loss, destruction, or damage in the Period of Insurance to Equipment while it is being transported away from the Premises to anywhere in the Commonwealth of Australia, for the purpose of repair, alteration, or modification.</p> <p><b>(b) We will pay</b> up to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>(i)</b> \$5,000; or</li> <li><b>(ii)</b> any other amount specifically agreed in writing by us;</li> </ul> <p>for any one accident, less any applicable Excess.</p> <p><b>(c) We will not pay</b> for loss, destruction, or damage:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>(i)</b> due to theft or attempted theft while the Equipment is unattended <b>unless</b> inside a: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>(A)</b> locked building; or</li> <li><b>(B)</b> securely locked motor vehicle; or</li> </ul> </li> <li><b>(ii) unless</b>, at the time of the loss, destruction, or damage, the Equipment was packed in the original manufacturer’s shipment container and packing or equivalent purpose built transportation container.</li> </ul>

The Specific Exclusions in Section 10.5 and the General Exclusions in Section 17 apply to these Additional Benefits.



## Section 10 – Electronic Equipment (continued)

### 10.5 Specific Exclusions

We do not cover you under Section 10, for the following circumstances other than to the extent indicated.

<b>Excluded Circumstances</b>	
<b>(1) Maintenance and Alterations</b>	<b>We will not pay</b> for the cost of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) maintenance work; or</li> <li>(b) alterations, additions, improvements, or overhauls whether carried out in the course of payable repairs or as a separate operation.</li> </ul>
<b>(2) Wear and Tear</b>	<b>We will not pay</b> for the cost of replacement or restoration following gradual deterioration, wear and tear, rust, corrosion, erosion, oxidation, or scale formation.
<b>(3) Temporary Repairs</b>	<b>We will not pay</b> for the cost of temporary repairs <b>except</b> where such repairs form part of the final repairs and do not increase the total repair costs.
<b>(4) Hire, Rental, Lease, or Loan</b>	<b>We will not pay</b> for loss, destruction, or damage, occurring to Equipment during any period when it is out of your possession on hire, rental, lease, or loan.
<b>(5) Atmospheric Moisture or Fluctuation in Temperature</b>	<b>We will not pay</b> for loss, destruction, or damage caused by or arising from atmospheric moisture or fluctuation in temperature.
<b>(6) Scratching of Painted or Polished Surfaces</b>	<b>We will not pay</b> for loss, destruction, or damage caused by or arising from scratching of painted or polished surfaces.
<b>(7) Maintenance Agreement</b>	<b>We will not pay</b> for any loss, destruction, or damage covered under any Maintenance Agreement or which would have been covered but for a breach of your obligations under the terms of the Maintenance Agreement.
<b>(8) Manufacturers' or Suppliers' Guarantee or Warranty</b>	<b>We will not pay</b> for loss, destruction, or damage covered under any manufacturers' or suppliers' guarantee or warranty or which would have been covered but for a breach of your obligations under the terms of the guarantee or warranty.
<b>(9) Data or Data Media</b>	<b>We will not pay</b> for loss, destruction, or damage to electronic data processing media, <b>except</b> and to the extent provided in Optional Cover 10.7(2) Electronic Data Processing Media – Loss of Information.
<b>(10) Computer Virus</b>	<b>We will not pay</b> for loss, destruction, or damage caused by or arising from a Computer Virus.
<b>(11) Valves, Tubes and Batteries</b>	<b>We will not pay</b> for the cost of replacement of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) valves, tubes (including picture tubes), and light sources which are components of the Equipment and which:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) have reached the end of their normal working life; or</li> <li>(ii) are being replaced because of damage, which in the opinion of the manufacturer or supplier of the Equipment affected, was caused by wearing out resulting from ordinary use or working;</li> </ul> </li> <li>(b) damaged, worn, or spent batteries, belts, chains, tapes, ribbons, films, filters, fuses, electric heating elements, glass components, or lubricants; or</li> <li>(c) component parts worn or deteriorated through normal operation.</li> </ul>

See also the General Exclusions in Section 17 which are applicable to all Sections.

## Section 10 – Electronic Equipment (continued)

### 10.6 Specific Conditions

If you are covered under Section 10, **you must** comply with the Specific Conditions noted below otherwise we may reduce the amount we pay for a claim under Section 9.

The course of action we take when you fail to follow a Specific Condition will be considered in each circumstance based on what impact or effect your failure to comply caused or contributed to the claim or our decision to issue your policy.

Specific Conditions	
(1) <b>Claims Procedures and Requirements</b>	<p>(a) <b>You must</b> notify us prior to commencement of any repairs in excess of \$500 to ensure those repairs are acceptable to us.</p> <p>(b) <b>Your repairer must</b> leave on the Premises, for our inspection, all parts that have been replaced, provided it is reasonable and safe to do so.</p>
(2) <b>Power Surge Protection Device</b>	Where a Power Surge Protection Device has been installed, <b>you must</b> ensure that it is maintained in good working condition and activated at all times when the Equipment is connected to the electric power supply.
(3) <b>Manufacturers' or Suppliers' Guarantee/or Warranty</b>	<p><b>You must:</b></p> <p>(a) lodge with us prior to the Period of Insurance, a copy of all guarantees or warranties that apply to the Equipment; and</p> <p>(b) give us notice in writing as soon as reasonably possible of any alteration, cancellation, or termination of the guarantee or warranty.</p>

See also the General Conditions in Section 18 that apply to all Sections.

### 10.7 Optional Covers

If selected by you and specified in the Certificate of Insurance, the Optional Cover as indicated below will apply.

Details of Cover	
(1) <b>Portable Equipment</b>	<p>(a) <b>We will cover you</b> for Equipment shown in the Certificate of Insurance as being covered under this Optional Cover when away from the Premises, and while located (including in transit) in the Commonwealth of Australia.</p> <p>(b) <b>We will not pay</b> for loss, destruction, or damage:</p> <p>(i) due to theft or attempted theft while the portable Equipment is unattended <b>unless</b> inside a:</p> <p>(A) locked building; or</p> <p>(B) securely locked motor vehicle;</p> <p>(ii) from any cause whatsoever while the Equipment is being installed or carried in or on an aircraft, aerial device, train, bus, waterborne vessel or craft, <b>unless</b> carried as personal baggage, and not contained or transported in cargo holds.</p> <p>(c) Our liability is limited to the Sum Insured, less the applicable Excess.</p>

## Section 10 – Electronic Equipment (continued)

### 10.7 Optional Covers (continued)

<b>Details of Cover</b>	
<p><b>(2) Electronic Data Processing Software or Media – Loss of Information</b></p>	<p><b>(a)</b> If your claim is covered under Defined Event 10.2, and if any electronic data processing software or media (Data Media) stored on the Equipment is lost, destroyed, or damaged <b>we will pay</b>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>(i)</b> the reasonable cost of replacement of the lost, destroyed, or damaged Data Media by new unused materials;</li> <li><b>(ii)</b> all reasonable expenses incurred by you strictly for the purpose of restoring the Data Media by reproduction of the data or information to a condition equivalent to that existing prior to the occurrence of loss, destruction, or damage;</li> <li><b>(iii)</b> for lost data or information to be reproduced in an updated form, if the cost of doing so is no greater than that of reinstatement to a condition existing prior to the occurrence of loss, destruction, or damage; and</li> <li><b>(iv)</b> the cost of extra charges incurred for overtime work.</li> </ul> <p><b>(b)</b> Our liability is limited to the Sum Insured, less the applicable Excess.</p> <p><b>(c) We will not pay for:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>(i)</b> costs and expenses incurred more than 12 months after the occurrence of physical loss, destruction, or damage covered under Section 10;</li> <li><b>(ii)</b> loss or distortion (of data information or records) which <b>does not</b> arise from physical damage to the Data Media carrying material;</li> <li><b>(iii)</b> wasting, wearing away or wearing out, caused by or naturally resulting from ordinary use, working, or gradual deterioration;</li> <li><b>(iv)</b> faults or defects known to you or your employees and not disclosed to us at the time this policy was arranged; or</li> <li><b>(v)</b> loss, destruction, or damage caused by atmospheric moisture, or temperature, <b>but not</b> if directly resulting from damage to air-conditioning equipment essential for controlling the working or storage environment of the Equipment.</li> </ul> <p><b>(d)</b> The General Exclusion 17(6) Electronic Data <b>does not</b> apply to this Optional Cover.</p>
<p><b>(3) Increased Cost of Working</b></p>	<p><b>(a) We will cover you</b> for all additional expenditure necessarily and reasonably incurred for the use of a Substitute System during the Indemnity Period:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>(i)</b> to maintain normal business operation during the interruption following loss, destruction, or damage insured under Section 10; or</li> <li><b>(ii)</b> if the normal operation of the Equipment is interrupted as the direct result of Breakdown, at the Premises and in the Period of Insurance, for which remedial service is provided under a manufacturer’s or supplier’s Maintenance Agreement.</li> </ul> <p><b>(b)</b> Our liability under this Option is limited to the Sum Insured for the Indemnity Period for all losses arising from all interruptions in the Period of Insurance. The Excess applies to cover under this Optional Cover.</p> <p><b>(c) We will not pay</b> a claim under this Optional Cover for losses incurred in the first two working days or the number of working days specified in the Certificate of Insurance, whichever is greater, of each interruption.</p>

**Section 10 – Electronic Equipment (continued)**

**10.7 Optional Covers (continued)**

<b>Details of Cover</b>	
<p><b>(3) Increased Cost of Working (continued)</b></p>	<p><b>(d) We will not pay for:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>(i)</b> the normal expenses which you would have incurred in the operation of the Equipment;</li> <li><b>(ii)</b> more than 4 weeks of the Indemnity Period, due to delay in the repair or restoration of property of foreign manufacture resulting from:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>(A)</b> measures, restrictions, or regulations imposed by any government, public, or local authority;</li> <li><b>(B)</b> the time required to procure replacement components, parts, or complete equipment in overseas markets;</li> <li><b>(C)</b> the time required to transport or ship component parts or complete equipment between the Premises and the overseas place of repair or restoration; or</li> <li><b>(D)</b> the time required to engage and transport overseas specialists or consultants to assist in or supervise local repairs;</li> </ul> </li> <li><b>(iii)</b> any expenses incurred during any period where inability to resume normal operation of the Equipment arises solely by reason of the discontinuance of manufacture or obsolescence of the system or any component part of the system; or</li> <li><b>(iv)</b> business interruption periods due to alterations or improvements to the Equipment, or solely due to the need for cleaning, adjustment, inspection, or maintenance.</li> </ul>

**The Specific Exclusions in Section 10.5 and the General Exclusions in Section 17 apply to these Optional Covers.**

# Section 11 – Machinery

## 11.1 Definitions

The meaning of the following words that apply only when used in Section 11 are shown below.

Word	Meaning
<b>Blanket Cover</b>	(1) Refrigeration and Air-conditioning Equipment up to 7.6kw (10hp); or (2) Hoists, Microwave Ovens, Electronic Scales and Cash Registered; (3) Other 240 Volt Electric Motors up to 5kw (7hp) but excluding any 3 phase Motor.
<b>“Boiler Explosion”</b>	The sudden and violent rending of the Boiler or Pressure Vessel by force of internal steam, gas, or fluid pressure (including the pressure of ignited flue gases) causing displacement of any part of its structure together with forcible ejection of its contents.
<b>“Boiler or Pressure Vessel”</b>	Those parts of the permanent structure of a boiler, pressure vessel, economiser, or superheater and attaching pipe systems, specified in the Certificate of Insurance, which are subject to internal steam, gas, or fluid pressure.
<b>“Breakdown”</b>	Sudden and unforeseen physical damage which requires immediate repairs or any part to be replaced in order to make the Machine operate in the same manner and condition as before the sudden and unforeseen physical damage.
<b>“Collapse”</b>	The sudden and dangerous distortion of a Boiler or Pressure Vessel caused by bending or crushing of the permanent structure by vacuum or reduced pressure, or by force of steam, gas, or fluid pressure ( <b>other than</b> pressure of ignited flue gases), including damage caused by overheating resulting from deficiency of water.
<b>“Machine”</b>	The electrical or mechanical machinery specified in the Certificate of Insurance.

See also the General Definitions for the meaning of other words which are applicable to Section 11.

## 11.2 Defined Events

If your Certificate of Insurance indicates that you have taken out cover under Section 11, **we cover** you for:

- (1) **Breakdown of the Machine;** or
- (2) **Boiler Explosion or Collapse of the Boiler or Pressure Vessel;**

while at the Premises during the Period of Insurance.

**We will not pay** for any loss, destruction, or damage if any of the Specific Exclusions in Section 11.5 or the General Exclusions in Section 17 apply.

## Section 11 – Machinery (continued)

### 11.3 Settlement

If your claim is covered under Section 11, **we will** at our option pay for, reinstate, or repair the Machine, Boiler or Pressure Vessel on the basis set out below. Our choice will have regard to the circumstances of your claim and consider any preference you may have.

<b>Settlement Basis</b>	
<b>(1) Machine, Boiler or Pressure Vessel</b>	<p>(a) Where the Machine, Boiler or Pressure Vessel is:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) lost or destroyed, we will replace it with a similar Machine, Boiler or Pressure Vessel;</li> <li>(ii) damaged, we will repair or restore the Machine, Boiler or Pressure Vessel to a condition substantially the same as <b>but not</b> better or more extensive than its condition when new; or</li> <li>(iii) damaged and cannot be repaired at a cost less than the value of a new equivalent unit, we will pay the cost of replacing, installing and commissioning a Machine, Boiler or Pressure Vessel of equivalent quality and size. If the Machine, Boiler or Pressure Vessel is replaced with equipment that is of a better kind, quality or size, we will only pay the cost that would have been incurred if an equivalent replacement had been installed.</li> </ul> <p>(b) <b>We are not bound</b> to Reinstate the Machine, Boiler or Pressure Vessel exactly or completely if the Machine, Boiler or Pressure Vessel or any other material used to Reinstate the Machine, Boiler or Pressure Vessel:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) is not readily available or available locally; or</li> <li>(ii) a change in law prevents Reinstatement.</li> </ul> <p>In these circumstances, <b>we will</b> Indemnify you.</p>
<b>(2) Salvage</b>	Unless otherwise agreed in writing, the agreed value of any salvage will be deducted from any claim and the salvage will remain your property.
<b>(3) Our Limit of Liability</b>	Our liability is limited to the Sum Insured, less the applicable Excess.

### 11.4 Additional Benefits

- (1) If your claim is covered under Section 11, **we will** also cover you for the following Additional Benefits, but you must obtain our consent prior to any of the costs being incurred. Any amount we pay for these Additional Benefits is not in addition to the Sum Insured.

<b>Additional Benefit</b>	<b>Limits to Additional Benefits, not</b> in addition to the Sum Insured
<b>(a) Overtime, Freight, Hire and Temporary Repair</b>	<p><b>We will pay</b> up to a total of \$5,000 for any one occurrence for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) extra charges for overtime, night work, or work on public holidays;</li> <li>(ii) express freight in the Commonwealth of Australia other than specifically chartered air freight;</li> <li>(iii) the cost of hiring of temporary machines; and</li> <li>(iv) the cost of effecting temporary repair;</li> </ul> <p>incurred as a consequence of loss or damage covered under this Section.</p>
<b>(b) Turbine or Deep Well Type Pumps</b>	<b>We will pay</b> up to \$500, for any one occurrence, for the costs associated with the removal or reinstallation of turbine or deep well type pumps incurred as a consequence of loss or damage covered under this Section 11.

## Section 11 – Machinery (continued)

### 11.4 Additional Benefits (continued)

The Specific Exclusions in Section 11.5 and the General Exclusions in Section 17 apply to these Additional Benefits.

- (2) If you are covered under Section 11, **we will** extend your cover to include the following Additional Benefit. Any amount we pay for these Additional Benefits is not in addition to the Sum Insured.

Additional Benefit	Limits to Additional Benefit, <b>not</b> in addition to the Sum Insured
(a) <b>Automatic Inclusion of Similar Items</b>	<p><b>We will cover</b>, for a period not exceeding 3 months, any additional machine, boiler or pressure vessel which is installed, tested and commissioned for commercial use and which is of similar category to any Machine, Boiler or Pressure Vessel, provided that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) the value of the additional machine, boiler or pressure vessel must not exceed the current Sum Insured;</li> <li>(ii) the additional machine, boiler or pressure vessel must be free from material defects known to you and must comply with any relevant statutory obligation concerning its examination and certification; and</li> <li>(iii) <b>you must</b> inform us within 3 months of the installation of such additional machine, boiler or pressure vessel and pay the necessary extra Premium required to cover the additional machine, boiler or pressure vessel under this Section 11.</li> </ul>

The Specific Exclusions in Section 11.5 and the General Exclusions in Section 17 apply to this Additional Benefit.

### 11.5 Specific Exclusions

We do **not** cover you under Section 11 in the following circumstances other than to the extent indicated.

Excluded Circumstances	
(1) <b>Maintenance</b>	<b>We will not pay</b> for maintaining, cleaning, adjusting, overhauling, or making improvements to the Machine, Boiler or Pressure Vessel.
(2) <b>Wear, Tear and Leakage</b>	<p><b>We will not pay</b> for the cost of rectifying:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) wear, tear, or gradual deterioration;</li> <li>(b) scratching or other marking of painted or polished surfaces;</li> <li>(c) wearing away or wasting of the material of the Machine, Boiler or Pressure Vessel by atmospheric conditions, rust, erosion, oxidation, leakage, corrosion, or ordinary use;</li> <li>(d) slowly developing deformation or distortion of any part of the Machine, Boiler or Pressure Vessel;</li> <li>(e) cracks, fractures, blisters, laminations, flaws, or grooving even if accompanied by leakage or damage to tubes, heaters, or other parts of the Boiler or Pressure Vessel caused by overheating or leakage at seams, tubes, or other parts of the Boiler or Pressure Vessel; or</li> <li>(f) failure of joints.</li> </ul>
(3) <b>Hydraulic or Hydrostatic Test</b>	<b>We will not pay</b> for the cost of rectifying damage arising during the application of or resulting from any hydraulic or hydrostatic test of the Boiler or Pressure Vessel.

## Section 11 – Machinery (continued)

### 11.5 Specific Exclusions (continued)

<b>Excluded Circumstances</b>	
<b>(4) Perils</b>	<p><b>We will not pay</b> for loss, destruction, or damage caused by or arising from:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) fire, attempts to prevent the spread of fire, extinguishing of a fire, or subsequent demolition;</li> <li>(b) smoke or soot;</li> <li>(c) lightning;</li> <li>(d) explosion, <b>other than</b> Boiler Explosion;</li> <li>(e) impact of landborne vehicles or waterborne craft;</li> <li>(f) earthquake, subterranean fire, or volcanic eruption;</li> <li>(g) landslip, subsidence, or erosion;</li> <li>(h) riot, strike, lockout, civil commotion, persons acting maliciously on behalf of or in connection with any political organisation, or cessation of work whether total or partial;</li> <li>(i) aircraft or other aerial devices or articles dropped from them;</li> <li>(j) storm, tempest, windstorm, hurricane, or cyclone;</li> <li>(k) Rainwater or Flood;</li> <li>(l) liquid or substance discharging or leaking from any apparatus, appliance, pipe, or other system, <b>unless</b> the apparatus, appliance, pipe, or other system forms part of the Machine;</li> <li>(m) theft or burglary or attempted theft or burglary; or</li> <li>(n) the act of malicious damage or vandalism.</li> </ul>
<b>(5) Existing Faults</b>	<p><b>We will not pay</b> for faults or defects known to you or your employees and <b>not disclosed to us</b> at the time this policy was entered into.</p>
<b>(6) Unsafe or Unlawful Operation</b>	<p><b>We will not pay:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) if at the time of loss, destruction, or damage: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) the setting of any safety device was in excess of the limit imposed by any applicable regulation or the limit recommended by the manufacturer and that caused or contributed to the loss, destruction, or damage;</li> <li>(ii) any safety device was removed or rendered inoperative; or</li> <li>(iii) the Boiler or Pressure Vessel was not the subject of a current certificate of inspection as required by any regulation; or</li> </ul> </li> <li>(b) where the Boiler or Pressure Vessel: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) does not conform with all applicable Australian standards or codes and that failure caused or contributed to the loss, destruction or damage; or</li> <li>(ii) is operating in an unsafe condition and that caused or contributed to the loss, damage or liability and you knew or ought to have known that it was unsafe to use; or</li> </ul> </li> <li>(c) where an inspection by a competent person has not been carried out at intervals specified in Australian Standard AS/NZS 3788 1996 and that failure caused or contributed to the loss, destruction or damage.</li> </ul>
<b>(7) Fitting of Automatic Devices to Unattended Combustion Engines</b>	<p><b>We will not pay</b> for loss, destruction, or damage to an unattended combustion engine as a result of the combustion engine not being fitted with an effective operational engine monitoring device which will stop the combustion engine in the event of a lubricating or cooling fault or failure.</p>



## Section 11 – Machinery (continued)

### 11.5 Specific Exclusions (continued)

<b>Excluded Circumstances</b>	
<b>(8) Fitting of Flow or Pressure Switch to Submersible or Turbine Pump</b>	<p><b>We will not pay</b> for loss, destruction, or damage, to a submersible or turbine pump, as a result of it not being fitted with an effective operational water flow or pressure switch, that is capable of stopping the submersible or turbine pump in the event of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) water pressure drop; or</li> <li>(b) insufficient water flow.</li> </ul>
<b>(9) Modifications, Alterations, Additions, Improvements or Overhauls</b>	<p><b>We will not pay</b> for the cost of any modifications, alterations, additions, improvements, or overhauls of the Machine, Boiler or Pressure Vessel.</p>
<b>(10) Liability or Consequential Loss</b>	<p><b>We will not pay</b> for liability or consequential loss of any kind.</p>
<b>(11) Consumables and Materials</b>	<p><b>We will not pay</b> for the cost of replacement of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) heating or defrosting elements, brushes, batteries, screens, sieves, belts, ropes, wires, chains, felts, fabrics, packing, exchangeable tools, dryers, cutting blades, seals, fuses, filters, glass or ceramic components, electric contacts, filaments, tyres, rails, wear plates, dies, engraved cylinders, moulds, patterns, or other parts which by their use and nature suffer a high rate of wear or depreciation;</li> <li>(b) refrigerant or transformer oils due to defective glands, seals, valves, gauges or loose connections;</li> <li>(c) fuels, chemicals, filter substances, heat transfer media, cleaning agents, lubricants, oil, catalysts, or other operating material;</li> <li>(d) concrete, brickwork, or refractories; or</li> <li>(e) materials in the course of or undergoing processing.</li> </ul>
<b>(12) Statutory Regulations</b>	<p><b>We will not pay</b> for the cost of replacement or exchange of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) parts, equipment, or apparatus;</li> <li>(b) liquids; or</li> <li>(c) refrigerant gases;</li> </ul> <p>to meet or comply with any statute or regulation in relation to substitution of refrigerant gas requirements whether carried out in the course of payable repairs or as a separate operation.</p>
<b>(13) Testing</b>	<p><b>We will not pay</b> for damage arising from the Machine, Boiler or Pressure Vessel being:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) subjected to tests involving abnormal stresses; or</li> <li>(b) intentionally overloaded.</li> </ul>

## Section 11 – Machinery (continued)

### 11.5 Specific Exclusions (continued)

Excluded Circumstances	
(14) <b>Damage to Machine, Boiler or Pressure Vessel</b>	<p><b>We will not pay</b> for loss, destruction, or damage to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) computers, telephone and closed circuit television installations, and other office electronic equipment;</li> <li>(b) gaming, gambling, amusement, vending machinery, audio, or visual entertaining equipment;</li> <li>(c) any vehicle, caravan, trailer, or cycle;</li> <li>(d) lifts, escalators, or elevators;</li> <li>(e) reticulating electrical wiring or lighting equipment;</li> <li>(f) water and gas piping;</li> <li>(g) storage tanks and vats;</li> <li>(h) watercraft; or</li> <li>(i) aircraft.</li> </ul>
(15) <b>Warranty or Guarantee</b>	<p><b>We will not pay</b> for replacement parts, labour cost, or travelling cost recoverable under any supplier, manufacturer, or repairer's warranty or guarantee, or which would have been covered but for a breach of your obligations under the terms of the guarantee or warranty.</p>

See also the General Exclusions in Section 17 which are applicable to all Sections.

### 11.6 Specific Conditions

If you are covered under Section 11, **you must** comply with the Specific Conditions noted below otherwise we may reduce the amount we pay for a claim under Section 11.

The course of action we take when you fail to follow a Specific Condition will be considered in each circumstance based on what impact or effect your failure to comply caused or contributed to the claim or our decision to issue your policy.

Specific Conditions	
(1) <b>Notice of Alterations and Additions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) <b>You must</b> notify us within 1 month of changes in work conditions, removal, alterations, or additions to the Machine, Boiler or Pressure Vessel.</li> <li>(b) As a result of the changes, we may: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) charge an additional Premium;</li> <li>(ii) change the cover of your policy;</li> <li>(iii) impose special conditions; or</li> <li>(iv) cancel your policy and return to you a proportion of the Premium for the unexpired Period of Insurance.</li> </ul> </li> <li>(c) It is important for you to know that we may make changes to this policy as a result of changes in work conditions, removal, alterations, or additions to the Machine, Boiler or Pressure Vessel. When there is a change, we will inform you.</li> </ul>
(2) <b>Claims Procedures and Requirements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) <b>You must</b> notify us prior to commencement of any repairs in excess of \$500 to ensure repairs are acceptable to us; and</li> <li>(b) <b>your repairer must</b> leave on the Premises, for our inspection, all parts which have been replaced provided it is reasonable and safe to do so.</li> </ul>
(3) <b>Inspection</b>	<p><b>You must</b> at all reasonable times permit our representative to inspect the Machine, Boiler or Pressure Vessel.</p>

## Section 11 – Machinery (continued)

See also the General Conditions in Section 18 which are applicable to all Sections.

### 11.7 Optional Covers

If selected by you and specified in your Certificate of Insurance, the Optional Cover as indicated below will apply.

<b>Details of Cover</b>	
<b>(1) Refrigerated Stock</b>	<p><b>(a) We will pay</b> for loss, destruction, or damage to stock, including their packaging, held in a refrigerated compartment, arising from deterioration or putrefaction caused by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>(i)</b> a breakdown covered under Section 11 or which would have been covered other than for the application of any Excess;</li> <li><b>(ii)</b> a breakdown of the public electricity supplier's system which would have been covered if insured under Section 11, but <b>we will not pay</b> for a deliberate act of the supplier, <b>unless</b> performed for the sole purpose of safeguarding life, or protecting a part of the supplier's system; or</li> <li><b>(iii)</b> the operation or failure of the Machine's protective devices or thermostats, <b>but we will not pay</b> for loss, destruction, or damage caused by the manual operation or manual setting of switches or controls.</li> </ul> <p><b>(b) We will pay</b> for the reasonable expenses incurred to minimise and prevent further loss, provided the expenses do not exceed the loss avoided.</p> <p><b>(c) Our liability is limited to:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>(i)</b> the Sum Insured; or</li> <li><b>(ii)</b> the purchase cost of the lost, destroyed, or damaged stock plus the additional expenses incurred;</li> </ul> <p>whichever is the lesser, less the applicable Excess.</p> <p><b>(d)</b> Following the occurrence of loss, destruction, or damage, the Sum Insured is reinstated to the full amount specified in the Certificate of Insurance. Provided you pay the extra Premium required by us.</p> <p><b>(e) We will not pay</b> for loss, destruction, or damage resulting from:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>(i)</b> the inefficiency of the refrigeration system to hold the refrigerated compartment containing the refrigerated stock at the required temperature;</li> <li><b>(ii)</b> the accidental or deliberate switching off of the refrigeration system controlling the refrigerated compartment containing the refrigerated stock;</li> <li><b>(iii)</b> shrinkage, inherent defects, or diseases;</li> <li><b>(iv)</b> improper storage or stowage or collapse of packing materials;</li> <li><b>(v)</b> refrigerated stock that has passed their used by dates; or</li> <li><b>(vi)</b> damage to goods which are alive or of a bacterial nature.</li> </ul> <p><b>(f) Unless</b> we have authorised otherwise, any damaged refrigerated stock must be retained for our inspection before disposal, provided it is reasonable and safe to do so.</p>
<b>(2) Overseas Air Freight</b>	<p><b>(a)</b> If your claim is covered under Section 11, or you would have been covered, but for the application of an Excess, <b>we will</b> also cover you for the cost of air freight necessarily and reasonably incurred from anywhere in the world to obtain replacement parts.</p> <p><b>(b)</b> Our liability is limited to the Sum Insured stated in the Certificate of Insurance for the cost of overseas air freight, less the applicable Excess.</p>

The Specific Exclusions in Section 11.5 and the General Exclusions in Section 17 apply to these Optional Covers.

# Section 12 – General Property

## 12.1 Definitions

The meaning of the following words that apply only when used in Section 12 are shown below.

Word	Meaning
“In Transit”	<p>(a) The period of time commencing when the Property is loaded for transport at the place of dispatch, continuing during the normal course of transit, and ending when the Property is delivered and unloaded at the place of destination.</p> <p>(b) Contained within any Motor Vehicle owned by you or used by you.</p> <p>(c) Temporarily removed for the purpose of the Business from a Motor Vehicle owned by you or used by you while away from the Premises.</p>
“Motor Vehicle”	Any motor vehicle including any attached trailer.
“Property”	<p>(a) Stock in trade, tools of trade, plant and equipment, and other contents which you own or for which you are legally responsible.</p> <p>(b) Computers and other electronic equipment, mobile phones, personal digital assistants, or other hand held electronic devices.</p>

See also the General Definitions for the meanings of other words which are applicable to Section 12.

## 12.2 Defined Events

If your Certificate of Insurance indicates that you have taken out cover under Section 12, **we cover** you against the Property being lost, destroyed or damaged:

- (1) while In Transit as a result of fire, Flood, earthquake, explosion, impact, collision or overturning of the conveying Motor Vehicle or train carrying the Property; or
- (2) by theft as a result of actual, forcible and violent entry into or exit from:
  - (a) your private residence;
  - (b) a private residence or business premises of a person authorised by you, but not your Premises; or
  - (c) a locked Motor Vehicle or locked compartment permanently attached to the Motor Vehicle;

occurring within the Commonwealth of Australia during the Period of Insurance.

**We will not pay** for any loss, destruction, or damage if any of the Specific Exclusions in Section 12.4 or the General Exclusions in Section 17 apply.

## Section 12 – General Property (continued)

### 12.3 Settlement

If your claim is covered under Section 12, **we will** at our option pay for, reinstate, or repair the Property on the basis set out below. Our choice will have regard to the circumstances of your claim and consider any preference you may have.

<b>Settlement Basis</b>	
<b>(1) Property</b>	<p>(a) Where the Property is:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) lost or destroyed, <b>we will</b> replace it with a similar item, to a condition equal to <b>but not</b> better or more extensive than its condition when new; or</li> <li>(ii) damaged, <b>we will</b> repair or restore the item to a condition substantially the same as <b>but not</b> better or more extensive than its condition when new;</li> </ul> <p><b>but only if:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(A) the replacement or repair is carried out within a reasonable time;</li> <li>(B) the repair cost does not exceed the Reinstatement cost that would have been incurred had the Property been totally lost, destroyed or damaged; and</li> <li>(C) a sum at least equal to the cost of Reinstatement has actually been incurred;</li> </ul> <p>otherwise <b>we will</b> Indemnify you.</p> <p>(b) <b>The most we will pay</b> for any one claim and in any one Period of Insurance in respect of computers and other electronic equipment, mobile phones, personal digital assistants, or other hand held electronic devices is \$2,000 or the amount specified in the Certificate of Insurance, whichever is the lesser.</p>
<b>(2) Our Limit of Liability</b>	Our liability is limited to the Sum Insured, less the applicable Excess.

### 12.4 Specific Exclusions

**We do not cover** you under Section 12 in the following circumstances other than to the extent indicated.

<b>Excluded Circumstances</b>	
<b>(1) Jewellery</b>	<b>We will not pay</b> for loss, destruction, or damage to jewellery, precious stones, precious metals, or bullion.
<b>(2) Furs or Leather</b>	<b>We will not pay</b> for loss, destruction, or damage to furs or leather apparel.
<b>(3) Vehicles or Watercraft</b>	<b>We will not pay</b> for loss, destruction, or damage to Vehicles or Watercraft.
<b>(4) Family or Employee</b>	<b>We will not pay</b> for any loss, destruction, or damage resulting from theft or attempted theft, by you or any member of your Family, directors, partners, or an Employee.

See also the General Exclusions in Section 17 which are applicable to all Sections.

# Section 13 – Fraud or Dishonesty

## 13.1 Definitions

The meaning of the following words that apply only when used in Section 13 are shown below.

Word	Meaning
“Employee”	Any person who is engaged by you to work in your service in the ordinary course of your Business: (a) whom you remunerate by salary, wages, or commission; and (b) whom you have the right to control and direct in the performance of such work; <b>but does not include</b> a director, partner, or trustee of your Business, or any broker, consignee, contractor, or agent, or a person who is a member of any committee which examines or audits or has custody of or access to your money, negotiable instruments or goods.
“Property”	Money, or tangible property belonging to you or for which you are legally responsible.

See also the General Definitions for the meanings of other words which are also applicable to Section 13.

## 13.2 Defined Events

If your Certificate of Insurance indicates that you have taken out cover under Section 13, **we cover** you for loss of Property caused by any:

- (1) fraudulent; or
- (2) dishonest;

act or omission by an identified Employee with the clear intent of making improper personal financial gain, occurring within the Commonwealth of Australia and during the Period of Insurance.

**We will not pay** for any loss if any of the Specific Exclusions in Section 13.5 or the General Exclusions in Section 17 apply.

## 13.3 Settlement

If your claim is covered under Section 13, **we will pay** you on the basis set out below.

Settlement Basis	
(1) <b>Our Limit of Liability</b>	Our liability is limited to the Sum Insured, less the applicable Excess, for: (a) any one Employee; or (b) any number of Employees acting in collusion in respect of: (i) the one event; or (ii) series of events arising from the one source, which constitute an ongoing course of similar conduct; irrespective of whether the acts of fraud or dishonesty were committed during more than one Period of Insurance.

## Section 13 – Fraud or Dishonesty (continued)

### 13.4 Additional Benefits

- (1) If your claim is covered under Section 13, **we will** also cover you for the following Additional Benefit, but **you must** obtain our consent prior to any of the costs being incurred. Any amount we pay for these Additional Benefits is in addition to the Sum Insured.

Additional Benefit	Limits to Additional Benefit, in addition to the Sum Insured
(a) <b>External Auditors</b>	<p>(i) <b>We will pay up to:</b></p> <p>(A) 10% of the Sum Insured; or</p> <p>(B) \$20,000;</p> <p>whichever is the lesser, for the reasonable cost of external auditors, incurred to substantiate a valid claim.</p> <p>(ii) This Additional Benefit does not apply to cover provided under 13.4(2)(d) Unidentified Employees.</p>

**The Specific Exclusions in Section 13.5 and the General Exclusions in Section 17 apply to this Additional Benefit.**

- (2) If you are covered under Section 13, **we will** extend your cover to include the following Additional Benefit. Any amount we pay for these Additional Benefits is not in addition to the Sum Insured.

Additional Benefit	Limits to Additional Benefit, <b>not</b> in addition to the Sum Insured
(a) <b>Continuity of Insurance</b>	<p>(i) If Section 13 replaces any prior policy of insurance and there is unbroken continuity of cover, then Section 13 will apply to any loss which is discovered within the Period of Insurance, <b>but we will</b> only pay if this loss would have been reimbursed:</p> <p>(A) under the prior policy <b>except</b> for the fact that the time limitation within which to discover such loss had expired; and</p> <p>(B) under Section 13 had this policy been in force when the acts of fraud or dishonesty were committed.</p> <p>(ii) <b>We will pay up to:</b></p> <p>(A) the limit of liability of the previous policy; or</p> <p>(B) the Sum Insured for Section 13;</p> <p>whichever is the lesser.</p> <p>(iii) <b>You must pay:</b></p> <p>(A) the excess shown in the previous policy; or</p> <p>(B) the Excess applicable to Section 13;</p> <p>whichever is the greater.</p>
(b) <b>Superannuation Funds</b>	For the purpose of this Section 13 only, the definition of “you” or “your”, includes any superannuation or pension scheme formed by you and exclusively for the benefit of Employees, but does not include any scheme that is administered by a professional funds manager.
(c) <b>Welfare, Social or Sporting Clubs</b>	For the purpose of this Section 13 only, the definition of “you” or “your”, includes any welfare, social or sporting club formed with your knowledge and consent exclusively for the benefit of Employees and their families.

## Section 13 – Fraud or Dishonesty (continued)

### 13.4 Additional Benefits (continued)

Additional Benefit	Limits to Additional Benefit, not in addition to the Sum Insured
(d) <b>Unidentified Employee</b>	<p><b>We will pay up to:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) \$2,000 for any one Employee; or</li> <li>(ii) \$5,000 in total for all Employees;</li> </ul> <p>for all claims in the Period of Insurance, less the applicable Excess, for loss of Property caused by any fraudulent or dishonest act or omission of an unidentifiable Employee.</p>

The Specific Exclusions in Section 13.5 and the General Exclusions in Section 17 apply to these Additional Benefits.

### 13.5 Specific Exclusions

We do not cover you under Section 13 in the following circumstances other than to the extent indicated.

Excluded Circumstances	
(1) <b>After Discovery</b>	<p><b>We will not pay</b> for loss arising from any act of fraud or dishonesty committed by an Employee after discovery by you of any act of fraud or dishonesty on the part of that Employee.</p>
(2) <b>Check or Precaution</b>	<p><b>We may reduce or deny any liability to pay any claim under Section 11</b> if you fail to perform or observe any check or take any precaution reasonably requested by us to the extent that Your failure caused or contributed to any loss.</p>
(3) <b>Time Limitation</b>	<p><b>We will not pay</b> for loss discovered after 12 months following the termination of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Section 13; or</li> <li>(b) the employment of the responsible Employee;</li> </ul> <p>whichever occurs first.</p>

See also the General Exclusions in Section 17 which are applicable to all Sections.



## Section 13 – Fraud or Dishonesty (continued)

### 13.6 Specific Conditions

If you are insured under Section 13 of this policy, **you must** comply with the Specific Conditions noted below otherwise we may not pay your claim under Section 13.

The course of action we take when you fail to follow a Specific Condition will be considered in each circumstance based on what impact or effect your failure to comply caused or contributed to the claim or our decision to issue your policy.

Specific Conditions	
(1) <b>Change of Ownership</b>	<b>You must</b> notify us in writing within 30 days if your Business is merged, amalgamated, or consolidated with another business, and pay any adjusted Premium to reflect any increased risk of loss or Damage.
(2) <b>Discovery of Fraud or Dishonesty</b>	<b>You must</b> notify us as soon as reasonably possible after the discovery of any act or reasonable cause of suspicion of fraud or dishonesty by any Employee whether giving rise to a claim or not.
(3) <b>Claims Procedures</b>	Upon discovery of any circumstances giving rise to, or likely to give rise to, a claim, <b>you must</b> : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) notify us as soon as reasonably possible and fully explain all circumstances;</li> <li>(b) notify the police as soon as reasonably possible;</li> <li>(c) deliver to us a detailed statement as soon as reasonably possible;</li> <li>(d) permit us, or our agents, to inquire into, investigate, and examine the circumstances of the loss;</li> <li>(e) at your expense, produce and supply copies of all books, vouchers, correspondence, documents, receipts, and all entries, in your possession or control, relating to the loss; and</li> <li>(f) give all possible assistance, as may be reasonably required by us, relating to the claim, the correctness of the loss, and our liability under Section 13.</li> </ul>
(4) <b>Audit Controls</b>	<b>You must</b> undertake your normal business process of audit, supervision and checks, as declared to us.

See also the General Conditions in Section 18 which are applicable to all Sections.

# Section 14 – Tax Audit

## 14.1 Definitions

The meaning of the following words that apply only when used in Section 14 are shown below.

Word	Meaning
“Accountant or Registered Tax Agent”	A person recognised by either the Institute of Chartered Accountants or the Australian Society of Accountants, or any other person registered by the Australian Tax Office as a Tax Agent, <b>but does not</b> mean you, or a person working for you under a contract of employment.
“Audit”	The conduct of a taxation audit by the Australian Taxation Office of your liability to pay a Designated Tax, including the amount of such tax.
“Designated Tax”	Any investigations relating to your liability to pay the following taxes - Income Tax, Fringe Benefits Tax, Capital Gains Tax, Wholesale and Sales Tax, Payroll Tax, Goods and Services Tax and Superannuation Contributions Tax.
“Investigation”	A detailed and in-depth investigation by the Australian Taxation Office of your liability to pay a Designated Tax, including the amount of such tax.
“Professional Fees”	The fees and costs reasonably and necessarily incurred by you to your Accountant, Registered Tax Agent, or lawyer for work carried out in respect of the Audit or Investigation, <b>but does not include</b> : <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>(a) your employees’ salaries; or</li><li>(b) amounts paid to other outside professional persons or consultants, <b>unless</b> we have agreed to pay the amounts prior to appointment (we will not unreasonably withhold our agreement).</li></ul>
“Return”	The documentation required to be lodged with the Australian Taxation Office as your annual income tax return.

See also the General Definitions for the meaning of other words which are applicable to Section 14.

## 14.2 Defined Events

If your Certificate of Insurance indicates that you have taken out cover under Section 14, **we cover** you for the cost of Professional Fees as a result of an:

- (1) **Audit**; or
- (2) **Investigation**;

occurring during the Period of Insurance and within the Commonwealth of Australia relating to your liability to pay a Designated Tax.

**We will not pay** for any loss if any of the Specific Exclusions in Section 14.4 and the General Exclusions in Section 17 apply.

## Section 14 – Tax Audit (continued)

### 14.3 Settlement

If your claim is covered under Section 14, **we will pay** the Professional Fees on the basis set out below.

<b>Settlement Basis</b>	
<b>(1) Professional Fees</b>	<p><b>We will pay</b> for Professional Fees:</p> <p>(a) from when notification of the Audit or Investigation is first received from the Australian Taxation Office;</p> <p>(b) until:</p> <p>(i) written advice from the Australian Taxation Office is given that the Audit or Investigation is completed;</p> <p>(ii) the issue, from the Australian Taxation Office, of an assessment or amended assessment of your tax liability following the Audit or Investigation; or</p> <p>(iii) 6 months after commencement of the Audit or Investigation;</p> <p>whichever occurs first.</p>
<b>(2) Our Limit of Liability</b>	Our total liability during the Period of Insurance for all claims is limited to the Sum Insured, less the applicable Excess.

### 14.4 Specific Exclusions

**We do not cover** you under Section 14 for any claim in respect of, or arising from, or relating to any of the following circumstances other than to the extent indicated.

<b>Excluded Circumstances</b>	
<b>(1) Self-Employment, Company, or Business</b>	<b>We will not pay</b> for any claim in respect of, or arising from, or relating to your self-employment, company, or Business, <b>unless</b> specified as such in the Certificate of Insurance.
<b>(2) Preparation of Return</b>	<b>We will not pay</b> for any claim in respect of any Audit or Investigation into any Return which was not prepared by your Accountant or Registered Tax Agent.
<b>(3) Routine Enquiries</b>	<b>We will not pay</b> for routine enquiries from the Australian Taxation Office.
<b>(4) Fraud</b>	<b>We will not pay</b> for any fraudulent act or omission committed by you or on your behalf, or any statement made which is false or misleading in a material particular and where the reason for such statement can be attributed to deliberate evasion, recklessness or carelessness by you or on your behalf. This exclusion will not apply where a false or misleading statement results from you being misled by the Australian Taxation Office, and where you did not and could not be expected to know that a statement was false or misleading.
<b>(5) Fines or Penalties</b>	<b>We will not pay</b> for any tax, penalty, levy, cost, interest, or fine.
<b>(6) Customs</b>	<b>We will not pay</b> for any matters arising under any Customs statute or regulation.
<b>(7) Previous Knowledge</b>	<b>We will not pay</b> for any claim in respect of an Audit or Investigation, notice of which or information of the likelihood of such Audit or Investigation taking place was received by you, or by any person acting on your behalf, prior to the Period of Insurance.
<b>(8) Outside the Commonwealth of Australia</b>	<b>We will not pay</b> for any claim in respect of an Audit or Investigation concerning income sourced or earned outside the Commonwealth of Australia.

## Section 14 – Tax Audit (continued)

### 14.4 Specific Exclusions (continued)

Excluded Circumstances	
<b>(9) Failure to Comply</b>	<b>We will not pay</b> for any claim in respect of, or arising from, or relating to any improper, unwarranted, or unjustified refusal or failure to comply with any request made by or on behalf of the Australian Taxation Office for the production of documents or the furnishing of information.

See also the General Exclusions in Section 17 which are applicable to all Sections.

### 14.5 Specific Conditions

If you are covered under Section 14 of this policy, **you must** follow the Specific Conditions noted below otherwise we may reduce or refuse the amount we pay for a claim under Section 14.

The course of action we take when you fail to follow a Specific Condition will be considered in each circumstance based on what impact or effect your failure to comply caused or contributed to the claim or our decision to issue your policy.

Specific Conditions	
<b>(1) Taxation Department Matters</b>	<p><b>(a)</b> All Returns or other documentation required must be submitted within the prescribed time limits set by any relevant statute, regulation, or the Australian Taxation Office, <b>unless</b> you can demonstrate that any failure to comply was not the result of deliberate delay.</p> <p><b>(b) You must:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>(i)</b> maintain proper records sufficient to enable complete and correct Returns to be compiled;</li> <li><b>(ii)</b> make a full and complete disclosure of all income as required by any relevant legislation;</li> <li><b>(iii)</b> deal with all correspondence, requests, and enquiries from the Australian Taxation Office within a reasonable time;</li> <li><b>(iv)</b> pay all taxes by the due date or within any extension granted by the Australian Taxation Office; and</li> <li><b>(v)</b> notify the Australian Taxation Office without delay upon you or any person acting on your behalf becoming aware of any error or deficiency in any information, Return, or other documentation furnished to them.</li> </ul>
<b>(2) Professional Fees</b>	All accounts for Professional Fees payable under Section 14 must be submitted to us as soon as reasonably possible upon receipt.
<b>(3) Claims Procedures</b>	<p><b>You must:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>(a)</b> notify us in writing as soon as reasonably possible of any circumstances which give rise or are likely to give rise to a claim;</li> <li><b>(b)</b> keep us fully informed of all material developments in relation to the claim and in relation to any Audit or Investigation;</li> <li><b>(c)</b> take all steps as are necessary and reasonable to minimise any delays and the amount of any fees or costs incurred or likely to be incurred in connection with any Audit or Investigation; and</li> <li><b>(d)</b> at our request, your Accountant, Registered Tax Agent, lawyer, or any other person or organisation, produces to us as soon as reasonably possible any documents, information, or advice in your possession which we may require in connection with any claim.</li> </ul>

## Section 14 – Tax Audit (continued)

### 14.5 Specific Conditions (continued)

Specific Conditions	
<b>(4) Investigation</b>	We may make our own investigation into any matter which is or may be the subject of a claim under Section 14.
<b>(5) Authority for Enquiry</b>	<b>You must</b> allow us to make inquiries directly with the Australian Taxation Office as to any matter which is or may be the subject of a claim under Section 14.
<b>(6) Access to your Accountant and Others</b>	<b>You must:</b> <b>(a)</b> allow us to have direct access to your Accountant, Registered Tax Agent, lawyer, or any other person or organisation as to any matter which is or may be the subject of a claim under Section 14; and <b>(b)</b> reasonably co-operate fully with us. We will only request information and assistance where relevant to your claim and will explain why the information and assistance is required.

See also the General Conditions in Section 18 which are applicable to all Sections.

# Section 15 – Domestic House and Contents

## 15.1 Definitions

The meaning of the following words that apply only when used in Section 15 are shown below.

Word	Meaning
“Burglary”	<p>(a) Stealing as a result of actual forcible and violent entry into or out of the Premises;</p> <p>(b) stealing as a result of threat of immediate violence or violent intimidation.</p>
“Contents”	<p>Any of the following items owned by you, or for which you are legally responsible and while in the Home Building or at the Premises:</p> <p>(a) furniture and furnishings;</p> <p>(b) floor rugs, carpets and vinyls, whether fixed or unfixed;</p> <p>(c) household goods and garden equipment;</p> <p>(d) clothing, personal belongings, sporting, recreational and hobby equipment;</p> <p>(e) curtains and internal blinds;</p> <p>(f) above ground swimming pools, spas and saunas that are not permanently fixed;</p> <p>(g) accessories or spare parts to a Motor Vehicle, caravans, trailers, aircraft, or Watercraft, <b>but only</b> while not attached to or in them;</p> <p>(h) money, negotiable instruments, or bullion;</p> <p>(i) property used in connection with your Business or occupation carried out in a surgery or office in the Home Building;</p> <p>(j) equipment or tools used in a business or occupation;</p> <p>(k) pictures, works of art, curios, documents, furs, musical instruments, watches, jewellery, unset precious stones, gold and silver articles, and collections of any kind;</p> <p>(l) audio and video recordings including CDs and laser discs and digital media;</p> <p>(m) computers and associated equipment including printers, scanners and software;</p> <p>(n) any item specified as covered under this Section in the Certificate of Insurance;</p> <p>(o) if you are a tenant in the Home Building, fixtures that are not landlord’s fixtures;</p> <p>(p) unregistered motorised golf buggies, ride-on mowers and wheel chairs;</p> <p>(q) unregistered motorcycles or mini-bikes up to 125cc that do not require registration by law, <b>unless</b> they are being used for racing or pacemaking; or</p> <p>(r) Watercraft less than 4 metres long that is not powered by a motor, or is powered by a motor less than 10hp;</p> <p><b>but does not include:</b></p> <p>(s) any item included under the definition of Home Building;</p> <p>(t) landscaping, trees, plants, or shrubs in the ground;</p> <p>(u) birds, animals, or fish;</p> <p>(v) pedal cycles while they are used for racing or pacemaking;</p> <p>(w) Motor Vehicles, caravans, trailers or aircraft other than model or toy aircraft;</p> <p>(x) registered motorcycles or mini-bikes;</p> <p>(y) unregistered motorcycles or mini-bikes over 125cc;</p> <p>(z) Watercraft more than 4 metres long;</p> <p>(aa) Watercraft less than 4 metres long that is powered by a motor of more than 10hp; or</p> <p>(ab) Jet skis.</p>

## Section 15 – Domestic House and Contents (continued)

### 15.1 Definitions (continued)

Word	Meaning
<p><b>“Home Building”</b></p>	<p>The buildings at the Premises used principally and primarily as a place of residence including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) offices and surgeries;</li> <li>(b) outbuildings, fixtures and structural improvements used for domestic purposes;</li> <li>(c) services, whether underground or not, for which you are legally responsible;</li> <li>(d) retaining walls, fences and gates, used for domestic purposes only;</li> <li>(e) cemented, bitumen, or asphalted paths or driveways;</li> <li>(f) terraces, wells, bores and pergolas;</li> <li>(g) permanently fixed spas, saunas, barbecues, clothes lines, room heaters, stoves, air-conditioners, fans, light fittings, hot water services, in-ground swimming pools, water tanks and stands;</li> <li>(h) exterior blinds and awnings;</li> <li>(i) built-in furniture;</li> <li>(j) meter boxes, television aerials, radio aerials and their masts and fittings; and</li> <li>(k) fixed wall, ceiling and floor coverings;</li> </ul> <p><b>but does not include:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(l) carpets, vinyls, or floor rugs whether fixed or not;</li> <li>(m) trees, plants, shrubs, or landscaping;</li> <li>(n) a building used as a hotel, motel, or boarding house;</li> <li>(o) a building that is under initial construction;</li> <li>(p) a temporary building or structure; or</li> <li>(q) a caravan, whether fixed to the Premises or not.</li> </ul>
<p><b>“Loss of Rent”</b></p>	<p>Means the loss of rent under a rental agreement or periodic tenancy agreement resulting from a claim payable under Section 15.2.</p>
<p><b>“Motor Vehicle”</b></p>	<p>A vehicle powered by other than animal power that is designed to travel by road, track, or cross country, including a trailer or caravan.</p>
<p><b>“Open Air”</b></p>	<p>Any place within:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) the Premises that are not within an entirely walled and roofed building capable of being locked; or</li> <li>(b) any Vehicle or Watercraft at the Premises whether locked or not.</li> </ul>
<p><b>“Premises”</b></p>	<p>The land specified in the Certificate of Insurance on which the Home Building or Contents are situated, including your road verge and street lawns.</p>
<p><b>“Rent Default”</b></p>	<p>Means:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) If your tenant leaves your Rental Property before the end of the tenancy period of your rental agreement or periodic tenancy agreement, without giving you or your agent notice;</li> <li>(b) if your tenant is legally evicted from your Rental Property; or</li> <li>(c) if your tenant stops paying rent owed to you or your agent.</li> </ul>
<p><b>“Rental Property”</b></p>	<p>Means the land or Home Building specified in the Certificate of Insurance as rental property.</p>
<p><b>“Watercraft”</b></p>	<p>Any vessel, craft, or thing made or intended to float on, or in, or travel through water, including a hovercraft, <b>but does not include:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) a surfboard;</li> <li>(b) a surf mat;</li> <li>(c) water skis; or</li> <li>(d) a permanently moored pontoon</li> </ul>

## Section 15 – Domestic House and Contents (continued)

### 15.1 Definitions (continued)

Word	Meaning
“you” or “your”	Any person ordinarily residing at the Home Building.

See also the General Definitions for the meanings of words which are applicable to Section 15.

### 15.2 Defined Events

If your Certificate of Insurance indicates that you have taken out cover under Section 15, **we cover you** against loss, destruction, or damage to the Home Building or Contents by any of the Defined Events listed below during the Period of Insurance, **except** as provided under We Will Not Pay.

Defined Event	We Will Not Pay The Specific Exclusions in Section 15.5 and the General Exclusions in Section 17 also apply.
(1) <b>Fire or Explosion</b>	<b>We will not pay</b> for loss, destruction, or damage caused: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) to the Property, where the Property is undergoing any process involving the application of heat; or</li> <li>(b) by the Property’s own spontaneous combustion.</li> </ul>
(2) <b>Lightning or Thunderbolt</b>	<b>We will not pay</b> for loss, destruction, or damage <b>unless</b> caused by a direct strike to the Property in the immediate vicinity of the Premises.
(3) <b>Earthquake, Tsunami, Subterranean Fire, or Volcanic Eruption</b>	<b>We will not pay</b> the first \$1,000 for loss, destruction, or damage to the Home Building or Contents occurring within any period of 48 consecutive hours of the Earthquake, Tsunami, Subterranean Fire, or Volcanic Eruption. This is in addition to any other Excess that may apply.
(4) <b>Storm or Rainwater</b>	<b>We will not pay:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) more than 20% of your Contents Sum Insured for loss, destruction, or damage to Contents while in the Open Air;</li> <li>(b) for loss, destruction, or damage caused by:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) water entering through any opening not made by the storm, <b>except</b> water entering from the overflowing of a road drain, street gutter, or other drainage system external to the Premises;</li> <li>(ii) water or wind entering the Home Building as a result of structural defects, faulty design, faulty workmanship, or lack of proper maintenance to the Home Building;</li> <li>(iii) water or wind entering the Home Building through an open window or door;</li> <li>(iv) action of the sea or high water;</li> <li>(v) erosion, landslide, subsidence, or any earth movement unless arising from Storm or Rainwater; or</li> </ul> </li> <li>(c) for loss, destruction, or damage to glasshouses.</li> </ul>



## Section 15 – Domestic House and Contents (continued)

### 15.2 Defined Events (continued)

<b>Defined Event</b>	<b>We Will Not Pay</b> The Specific Exclusions in Section 15.5 and the General Exclusions in Section 17 also apply.
<b>(5) Vandalism or Malicious Acts</b>	<b>We will not pay</b> for loss, destruction, or damage caused by: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) a tenant;</li> <li>(b) a boarder;</li> <li>(c) a person usually living in the Home Building; or</li> <li>(d) a person lawfully at the Premises.</li> </ul>
<b>(6) Theft or Burglary</b> (actual or attempted)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) <b>We will not pay</b> more than:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) 20% of your Contents Sum Insured for theft of Contents while in the Open Air; or</li> <li>(ii) \$250 for Theft, or \$1,250 for Burglary, of money.</li> </ul> </li> <li>(b) <b>We will not pay</b> for loss, destruction, or damage caused by:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) a tenant;</li> <li>(ii) a boarder;</li> <li>(iii) a person usually living in the Home Building; or</li> <li>(iv) a person lawfully at the Premises.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>(7) Escape of Liquid</b> as a result of bursting, leaking, discharging, or overflowing of fixed domestic apparatus, tanks, or pipes	<b>We will not pay</b> for loss, destruction, or damage: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) to the fixed domestic apparatus, tank, or pipe itself; or</li> <li>(b) caused by the escape of water from any shower alcove or recess.</li> </ul>
<b>(8) Riot and Civil Commotion</b>	
<b>(9) Impact by animals</b>	<b>We will not pay</b> for loss, destruction, or damage caused by an animal kept at the Premises.
<b>(10) Impact by falling tree or branch, or mast or aerial</b>	<b>We will not pay</b> for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) loss, destruction, or damage caused:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) by felling or lopping trees by you or for you; or</li> <li>(ii) to the mast or aerial; or</li> </ul> </li> <li>(b) the cost of removing the tree or part of the tree, except those parts needing to be removed in order to repair the loss, destruction, or damage.</li> </ul>
<b>(11) Impact by Motor Vehicle, Watercraft, aircraft or debris falling from an aircraft, rocket, satellite or space debris.</b>	

## Section 15 – Domestic House and Contents (continued)

### 15.2 Defined Events (continued)

Defined Event	We Will Not Pay
	The Specific Exclusions in Section 15.5 and the General Exclusions in Section 17 also apply.
<b>(12) Breakage of fixed glass, solar panels, ceramic cooktop, shower base, spa, bath, basin, sink, toilet, or cistern</b>	<p>(a) <b>We will not pay</b> for loss, destruction, or damage:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) caused to glass forming part of a glasshouse;</li> <li>(ii) where the breakage does not extend through the entire thickness of the item damaged;</li> <li>(iii) to glass in radios, clocks, television sets, computers, or picture frames;</li> <li>(iv) to glass or mirrors ordinarily carried by hand; or</li> <li>(v) to vases, ornaments, or table lamps.</li> </ul> <p>(b) <b>We will not pay</b> for chipping, scratching, or breaking of china, marble, composite material, or earthenware.</p>
<b>(13) Fusion</b> , being the burning out by electric current of a motor in an electrical machine or apparatus forming part of the Home Building or Contents	<p><b>We will not pay</b> for loss, destruction, or damage:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) to mechanical parts including bearings, brushes, or switches of any description;</li> <li>(b) to associated electrical controls;</li> <li>(c) to lighting or heating elements, fuses, or protective devices; or</li> <li>(d) caused by other mechanical, electrical, or electronic breakdown, malfunction or failure.</li> </ul>

### 15.3 Settlement

If your claim is covered under Section 15, **we will** at our option pay for, or reinstate, replace, or repair the Home Building or Contents, on the basis set out below. Our choice will have regard to the circumstances of your claim and consider any preference you may have.

Settlement Basis	
<b>(1) Home Building</b>	<p>(a) <b>We will</b> Reinstall the Home Building.</p> <p>(b) We may, at our option, elect to pay you the cost to Reinstall the Home Building if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) you choose not to repair or rebuild your Home Building; or</li> <li>(ii) you do not start repairing or rebuilding your Home Building within 6 months of the incident, or within any longer period we agreed in writing;</li> </ul> <p>then <b>we will only pay</b> you the cost to repair or rebuild your Home Building.</p> <p>Our choice will have regard to the circumstances of your claim and consider any preference you may have.</p> <p>(c) <b>The most we will pay</b> is the Home Building Sum Insured or the costs incurred by you, whichever is the lesser.</p>
<b>(2) Contents</b>	<p>(a) <b>We will</b> Reinstall the Contents.</p> <p>(b) We may, at our option, elect to pay you the cost to Reinstall the Contents if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) you choose not to repair or replace your Contents; or</li> <li>(ii) we choose to pay you the cost to repair or replace your Contents.</li> </ul> <p>Our choice will have regard to the circumstances of your claim and consider any preference you may have.</p>

## Section 15 – Domestic House and Contents (continued)

### 15.3 Settlement (continued)

<b>Settlement Basis</b>	
<b>(3) Fusion</b>	<b>We will pay</b> for the repair or replacement of the electric motor, <b>but only</b> if the electric motor is 15 years old or less.
<b>(4) Floor Coverings or Curtains</b>	For fixed wall, ceiling, or floor coverings or carpets, internal blinds or curtains, <b>we will only pay</b> for repairing or replacing the item, in the room in which the loss, destruction, or damage occurred.
<b>(5) Escape of Liquids</b>	<b>We will pay:</b> <b>(a)</b> for damage to the Home Building and Contents; and <b>(b)</b> the reasonable and necessary cost incurred in locating the source of the damage in the Home Building including rectification of paths or driveways, immediately surrounding and adjoining the Home Building, if damaged while locating the cause.
<b>(6) Sets or Pairs of Items</b>	Where you make a claim in relation to an item which forms part of a pair, suite, or set: <b>(a) we will Reinstate</b> that item only; and <b>(b) we will not pay</b> more than the value of the lost, destroyed, or damaged item as a proportion of the combined pair, suite or set; and <b>(c)</b> where the lost or damaged item will impact the operation of the entire pair or set we will replace the entire pair or set or pay you the value of the damaged item. We will replace the entire pair, suite or set if it is completely inoperable because of the loss or damage to a single item which cannot be replaced or a single replacement item does not complete the pair, suite or set to make it operational, for example – hearing aids
<b>(7) Accessories or Spare Parts</b>	<b>We will pay</b> up to \$750 in total for loss, destruction, or damage to accessories or spare parts to a Motor Vehicle, aircraft, or Watercraft while at the Premises.
<b>(8) Watercraft</b>	<b>We will pay</b> up to \$5,000 in total for loss, destruction, or damage to Watercraft.
<b>(9) Money, Bullion, or Negotiable Instruments</b>	<b>We will pay</b> up to \$1,250 in total for loss, destruction, or damage to money, negotiable instruments or bullion <b>except</b> where the loss, destruction, or damage is caused by Theft when we will pay up to \$250.
<b>(10) Surgery or Office</b>	<b>We will pay</b> up to \$10,000 in total for Contents owned by you and used in connection with your business or occupation carried on in a surgery or office in the Home Building.
<b>(11) Equipment or Tools</b>	<b>We will pay</b> up to \$1,000 in total for equipment or tools at the Premises which are used in a business or occupation.
<b>(12) Works of Art, Jewellery, or Collections of any Kind</b>	<b>We will pay</b> up to: <b>(a)</b> \$2,500 per item; or <b>(b)</b> 20% of the Contents sum insured in total for all items; whichever is the lesser, for loss, destruction, or damage to pictures, works of art, curios, documents, furs, musical instruments, watches, jewellery, unset precious stones, gold or silver articles, or coin, stamp or other collections of any kind, <b>unless</b> those items are specified in the Certificate of Insurance.  For items specified in the Certificate of Insurance <b>the most we will pay</b> for loss, destruction, or damage to those items is the amount specified in the Certificate of Insurance.
<b>(13) Audio or Video Recordings</b>	<b>We will pay</b> up to \$5,000 in total for loss, destruction, or damage to audio or video recordings including CDs and laser discs, game cartridges and discs of any sort, <b>unless</b> those items are specified in the Certificate of Insurance. For items specified in the Certificate of Insurance <b>the most we will pay</b> for loss, destruction, or damage to those items is the amount specified in the Certificate of Insurance.

## Section 15 – Domestic House and Contents (continued)

### 15.3 Settlement (continued)

<b>Settlement Basis</b>	
<b>(14) Computers</b>	<b>We will pay</b> up to \$10,000 in total for loss, destruction, or damage to computers and associated equipment including printers, scanners, and software, <b>unless</b> those items are specified in the Certificate of Insurance. For items specified in the Certificate of Insurance <b>the most we will pay</b> for loss, destruction, or damage to those items is the amount specified in the Certificate of Insurance.
<b>(15) Unavailability of Materials or Parts</b>	<b>We will</b> match the existing materials or parts, however, if the exact materials or parts are not available locally: <b>(a) we will not pay</b> for: <b>(i)</b> any increased cost you may incur; or <b>(ii)</b> any freight where materials or parts are imported into Australia; and <b>(b) we will pay</b> the last known cost of the existing materials or parts.
<b>(16) Our Limit of Liability</b>	Our liability is limited to the Sum Insured, less the applicable Excess.
<b>(17) Automatic Reinstatement of the Sum Insured</b>	If we agree to pay you for a claim under Section 15, other than for the full amount of the Sum Insured, <b>we will</b> reinstate your Domestic House and Contents Sum Insured. When we do this, you do not have to pay any extra Premium to reinstate your Domestic House and Contents Sums Insured for the remainder of the Period of Insurance for Section 15. If we pay you the full amount of the Sum Insured for your Home Building or Contents, for any one claim, those covers will come to an end and no refund of Premium is due.

### 15.4 Additional Benefits

- (1) If your claim is covered under Section 15 for loss, destruction, or damage to the Home Building, **we will** also cover you for the following Additional Benefits necessarily and reasonably incurred during the indemnity period with our written consent (which will not be unreasonably withheld) prior to any of the costs being incurred.

<b>Additional Benefit</b>	<b>Limits to Additional Benefit, not in addition to Sum Insured unless otherwise stated</b>
<b>(a) Professional Fees</b>	<b>We will pay</b> for the cost of architects, consultants, or surveyors engaged in relation to the repair or replacement of the Home Building.
<b>(b) Mortgage Discharge</b>	<b>We will pay</b> in addition to the sum insured all costs associated with the discharge of a mortgage following settlement of a claim for total loss.

**The Specific Exclusions in Section 15.5 and the General Exclusions in Section 17 apply to these Additional Benefits.**

- (2) If you are covered under Section 15 for loss, destruction, or damage to the Home Building, **we will** extend your cover to include the following Additional Benefit. Unless otherwise stated, any amount we pay for this Additional Benefit is not in addition to the sum insured.

## Section 15 – Domestic House and Contents (continued)

### 15.4 Additional Benefits (continued)

Additional Benefit	Limits to Additional Benefit, not in addition to Sum Insured <b>unless</b> otherwise stated
(a) <b>Landlord's Fixtures and Fittings</b>	<p><b>We will pay</b> up to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) 10% of the Home Building Sum Insured; or</li> <li>(ii) \$10,000;</li> </ul> <p>whichever is the lesser, for loss, destruction, or damage to your fixtures, fittings, furnishings, or carpets which are in your Home Building for use by your tenants, caused by one of the Defined Events in Section 15.2.</p>

**The Specific Exclusions in Section 15.5 and the General Exclusions in Section 17 apply to this Additional Benefit.**

- (3) If you are covered under Section 15 for loss, destruction, or damage to Contents, **we will** extend your cover to include the following Additional Benefits. Unless otherwise stated, any amount we pay for these Additional Benefits is not in addition to the sum insured. **You must** obtain our written consent prior to any of the costs being incurred.

Additional Benefit	Limits to Additional Benefit, not in addition to Sum Insured <b>unless</b> otherwise stated
(a) <b>Refrigerated Foods</b>	<p><b>We will pay</b> for the cost of replacing refrigerated foods which have become inedible as a consequence of mechanical or electrical breakdown of the refrigerator or freezer unit, happening in the Period of Insurance.</p>
(b) <b>Credit Cards</b>	<p><b>We will pay</b> up to a total of \$5,000 in total for all losses you incur, in the Period of Insurance, as a result of the unauthorised use of a credit card issued to you <b>provided that</b>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) the loss was not contributed to or caused by your non-compliance with all the conditions that apply in relation to each credit card; and</li> <li>(ii) the unauthorised use was not by a member of your Family or by a person ordinarily residing with you.</li> </ul>
(c) <b>Contents while Temporarily Removed</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) <b>We will pay</b> up to the Contents Sum Insured for loss, destruction, or damage to your Contents occurring as a result of a Defined Event in Section 15.2, while temporarily removed from the Premises to anywhere in the Commonwealth of Australia and New Zealand: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(A) for a period of up to <b>90 days</b>, for Contents other than sporting equipment stored in a clubroom; and</li> <li>(B) for an unlimited period for sporting equipment stored in a clubroom.</li> </ul> </li> <li>(ii) <b>We will not pay</b> for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(A) loss, destruction, or damage while in transit, in commercial storage, within any furniture store or salesroom, or removed permanently to your Premises <b>unless</b> we have agreed to cover them in writing;</li> <li>(B) theft, <b>unless</b> the theft results from violent and forcible entry into a building;</li> <li>(C) accessories and spare parts for Motor Vehicles, motorcycles, mini-bikes, caravans, trailers and Watercraft;</li> <li>(D) goods you use for earning an income;</li> <li>(E) office and surgery equipment you use for earning an income.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

## Section 15 – Domestic House and Contents (continued)

### 15.4 Additional Benefits (continued)

Additional Benefit	Limits to Additional Benefit, not in addition to Sum Insured <b>unless</b> otherwise stated
(d) <b>Students' Contents</b>	<p>(i) <b>We pay</b> up to \$5,000 for any one event for loss, destruction, or damage to Contents caused by a Defined Event in Section 15.2 if those Contents:</p> <p>(A) belong to your children who ordinarily reside with you but are currently attending boarding school, college, or university on a full-time basis; and</p> <p>(B) are located in the students living area being in a residential area of a boarding school, college, or university.</p> <p>(ii) <b>We will not pay</b> for theft, <b>unless</b> the theft results from violent and forcible entry into a building.</p>
(e) <b>Trees, Plants, or Shrubs</b>	<p><b>We will pay</b> up to \$1,500 for all losses in the Period of Insurance for trees, plants, or shrubs lost, destroyed, or damaged as a result of:</p> <p>(i) Fire or Explosion in Section 15.2(1); or</p> <p>(ii) Theft or Burglary in Section 15.2(6).</p>
(f) <b>Contents in Commercial Storage</b>	<p>(i) <b>We will pay</b> up to the amount specified in your Certificate of Insurance for loss, destruction, or damage to your Contents, occurring as a result of a Defined Event in Section 15.2 in the Period of Insurance, while they are in a commercial storage facility within Australia, <b>provided that</b>:</p> <p>(A) you tell us before your Contents are moved to the commercial storage facility; and</p> <p>(B) we have agreed to cover them in writing.</p> <p>(ii) <b>We will not pay</b> for jewellery, unset precious stones, money, negotiable instruments, or bullion.</p>
(g) <b>Contents in Transit</b>	<p>(i) <b>We will cover you for</b> up to \$10,000 for loss, destruction, or damage to Contents in the Period of Insurance while they are being transported by a vehicle to your Premises, or to a commercial storage facility within Australia, <b>provided that</b> the loss, destruction, or damage occurs as a result of:</p> <p>(A) theft following violent and forcible entry into; or</p> <p>(B) fire, collision or overturning;</p> <p>of the vehicle that is transporting your Contents.</p> <p>(ii) <b>We will not pay</b> for loss, destruction, or damage to any glassware, crystal, crockery, mirrors or china, or any damage to other Contents caused by denting, scratching, chipping or bruising.</p>

**The Specific Exclusions in Section 15.5 and the General Exclusions in Section 17 apply to these Additional Benefits.**

- (4) If your claim is covered under Section 15 for loss, destruction, or damage to the Home Building or Contents, **we will** also cover you for the following Additional Benefits. Unless otherwise stated, any amount we pay for these Additional Benefits is not in addition to the sum insured. **You must** obtain our written consent prior to any of the costs being incurred.

## Section 15 – Domestic House and Contents (continued)

### 15.4 Additional Benefits (continued)

Additional Benefit	Limits to Additional Benefit, not in addition to Sum Insured <b>unless</b> otherwise stated
(a) <b>Emergency Accommodation and Loss of Rent</b>	<p>(i) If the Home Building becomes unfit to live in, <b>we will cover</b> you for:</p> <p>(A) loss of rent, if you had a tenant in the Home Building; or</p> <p>(B) emergency accommodation, if you lived in the Home Building;</p> <p>for the period which is reasonably required to repair, rebuild, or replace the Home Building and Contents, up to a maximum of 12 months.</p> <p>(ii) <b>We will pay</b> in addition to the Sum Insured, up to a maximum of 15% of the Sum Insured in total in the Period of Insurance.</p>
(b) <b>Extra Costs</b>	<b>We will pay</b> for the reasonable incurred cost of temporary protection, demolition, and the removal and disposal of debris.
(c) <b>Replacing Locks or Barrels</b>	<b>We will pay</b> the reasonable cost for recoding and if necessary, replacing locks or barrels if the keys to external door or window locks are stolen.
(d) <b>Funeral Expenses</b>	<p>(i) <b>We will pay</b> up to a total of \$10,000, in addition to the Sum Insured, for funeral expenses in the event you or a member of your Family dies, and the death occurred:</p> <p>(A) as a direct result of a Defined Event in Section 15.2;</p> <p>(B) at your Premises; and</p> <p>(C) within 12 months of the occurrence of the Defined Event.</p> <p>(ii) <b>You will need to</b> provide us with a certified copy of the death certificate and any other reasonable evidence to support the claim. If you are unable to provide the requested evidence, this may result in a reduction or denial of your claim.</p> <p>(iii) <b>We will not</b> apply any Excess for a claim for Funeral Expenses only.</p>
(e) <b>Document Damage</b>	<p>(i) <b>We will pay</b> up to \$1,000 in total for loss, destruction, or damage to documents kept in your home or in a bank vault in the Period of Insurance.</p> <p>(ii) <b>We will pay</b> the costs to reproduce or restore the documents, including the costs to reproduce or restore the information contained on the documents.</p>
(f) <b>Non-paying Visitors' and Guests' Contents</b>	<p>(i) <b>We will pay</b> up to a total of \$5,000 in addition to the Sum Insured in total for all losses in the Period of Insurance, for loss, destruction, or damage, occurring in the Period of Insurance to uninsured visitors' and guests' Contents, other than money, while in the Home Building caused by one of the Defined Events in Section 15.2.</p> <p>(ii) <b>We will not pay</b> for Contents belonging to paying guests.</p>

The Specific Exclusions in Section 15.5 and the General Exclusions in Section 17 apply to these Additional Benefits.

- (5) If you are covered under Section 15, **we will** extend your cover to include all sums which you become liable to pay as compensation in respect of death, bodily injury, or property damage during the Period of Insurance as a result of an accident occurring at:
- (a) the Premises, if the Home Building is insured; or
  - (b) anywhere in the Commonwealth of Australia, if Contents are insured.

**We will also cover** your legal costs and expenses incurred with our written consent to defend legal proceedings against you.

## Section 15 – Domestic House and Contents (continued)

### 15.4 Additional Benefits (continued)

Additional Benefit	Limits to Additional Benefit
<p><b>Legal Liability</b></p>	<p>(a) <b>We will pay</b> up to \$20,000,000 in respect of any one accident, including any number of related accidents from a single underlying cause or from a combination of related accidents in close sequence.</p> <p>(b) <b>We will not pay</b> for any liability caused by, arising out of, or in connection with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) the ownership or control of a building or land <b>other than</b> at the Premises or a building hired for no longer than 24 hours solely to hold a personal, private, or family function;</li> <li>(ii) the use, control, or ownership of aircraft, jet skis, or Watercraft, <b>except:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(A) models; or</li> <li>(B) Watercraft less than 4 metres long that is not powered by a motor, or is powered by a motor less than 10hp;</li> </ul> </li> <li>(iii) vibration to, removal of, or interference with the support to land, buildings, or other property;</li> <li>(iv) any contract or agreement;</li> <li>(v) any profession, occupation, or business other than as landlord of the Home Building;</li> <li>(vi) any activities associated with hobby farming;</li> <li>(vii) property in your custody or control, except where the liability results from fire or, explosion of, or escape of liquid from the Home Building which is in your custody or control as a tenant or lessee;</li> <li>(viii) bodily injury resulting from a contagious, infectious, or communicable disease;</li> <li>(ix) the loading or unloading, use or ownership of Motor Vehicles, <b>other than</b> models, garden appliances, motorised wheelchairs, or golf buggies that do not require to be registered;</li> <li>(x) libel, slander, or defamation;</li> <li>(xi) asbestos;</li> <li>(xii) water skiing;</li> <li>(xiii) the seepage, discharge, dispersal, emission, release, or escape of smoke, vapours, soot, fumes, acids, alkalis, toxic chemicals, liquids, gases, waste materials or other irritants, contaminants, or pollutants into or upon land, the atmosphere or any watercourse or body of water, or the cost of removing, nullifying or cleaning up any such seepage, discharge, dispersal, emission, release, or escape; or</li> <li>(xiv) you providing or permitting the consumption of drugs of any kind, the provision or consumption of which causes, contributes to or gives rise to any claim.</li> </ul>



## Section 15 – Domestic House and Contents (continued)

### 15.4 Additional Benefits (continued)

Additional Benefit	Limits to Additional Benefit
<b>Legal Liability (continued)</b>	<p>(c) <b>We will not pay</b> for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) liability to any member of your Family or to any person who usually lives with you or with whom you usually live;</li> <li>(ii) liability to any person you employ under a contract of service or contract for services;</li> <li>(iii) liability in respect of which you are, or any other person is, required by any law to have in force at the time such liability is incurred, a policy of insurance;</li> <li>(iv) fines or penalties;</li> <li>(v) punitive, exemplary, or aggravated damages; or</li> <li>(vi) liability arising directly or indirectly out of or caused by fire which escapes after being lit by you or any person on your behalf in contravention of the provisions of any law, bylaw or regulation of any government or local government body.</li> </ul>

The Specific Exclusions in Section 15.5 and the General Exclusions in Section 17 apply to this Additional Benefit.

### 15.5 Specific Exclusions

We do not cover you under Section 15 for the following circumstances, other than to the extent indicated.

Excluded Circumstances	
(1) <b>Wear and Tear</b>	<b>We will not pay</b> for loss, destruction, damage or liability caused directly or indirectly by gradual deterioration, wear, tear, depreciation, rust, corrosion, wet rot, dry rot, mould, or mildew unless arising from a Defined Event.
(2) <b>Defective Work or Material</b>	<b>We will not pay</b> for loss, destruction, damage or liability caused directly or indirectly by defective work or materials.
(3) <b>Error in Design</b>	<b>We will not pay</b> for loss, destruction, damage or liability caused directly or indirectly by fault, defect, error, or omission in design, plan, or specification.
(4) <b>Insects, Vermin, or Birds</b>	<b>We will not pay</b> for loss, destruction, damage or liability caused directly or indirectly by insects, vermin, or birds.
(5) <b>Alterations or Repairs</b>	<b>We will not pay</b> for loss, destruction, damage or liability caused directly or indirectly by alterations, additions, or repairs to the Home Building valued at more than \$75,000 at the time of commencement of such work.
(6) <b>Lawful Seizure</b>	<b>We will not pay</b> for loss, destruction, damage or liability caused directly or indirectly by the lawful seizure, confiscation, nationalisation, or requisition of the Property.
(7) <b>Flood</b>	<b>We will not pay</b> for loss, destruction, or damage caused directly or indirectly by Flood.

See also the General Exclusions in Section 17 which are applicable to all Sections.

## Section 15 – Domestic House and Contents (continued)

### 15.6 Optional Covers

If selected by you and specified in your Certificate of Insurance, the Optional Covers as indicated below will apply.

<b>Details of Cover</b>	
<p><b>(1) Unspecified Personal Property</b></p>	<p><b>(a) We will pay</b> for loss, damage or destruction in the Period of Insurance for the items listed in this Option occurring:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>(i)</b> anywhere in the Commonwealth of Australia and New Zealand during the Period of Insurance; and</li> <li><b>(ii)</b> anywhere in the world for up to 90 consecutive days from the time you leave Australia.</li> </ul> <p>The items <b>we will</b> cover are listed below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>(A)</b> jewellery, watches, gold and silver articles;</li> <li><b>(B)</b> television sets, video and audio equipment including CD, MP-3 and DVD players and recorders;</li> <li><b>(C)</b> pocket calculators;</li> <li><b>(D)</b> photographic equipment, movie or video cameras, projectors, binoculars, telescopes, or microscopes;</li> <li><b>(E)</b> sporting equipment while not in use;</li> <li><b>(F)</b> pictures, paintings and prints;</li> <li><b>(G)</b> furs; or</li> <li><b>(H)</b> personal effects being items of clothing and personal belongings normally worn or carried by people, <b>but does not include</b> sporting equipment, guns, goods used for your business or trade, personal money, or credit cards.</li> </ul> <p><b>(b)</b> If your claim is covered, <b>we will</b>, at our option, either repair or replace the Unspecified Personal Property, or pay up to the amount it will cost to repair or replace the Property up to the amount specified in the Certificate of Insurance for that Property. Our choice will have regard to the circumstances of your claim and consider any preference you may have.</p> <p><b>(c)</b> Our liability is limited to the Sum Insured, less the applicable Excess.</p> <p><b>(d)</b> Where you make a claim in relation to an item which forms part of a pair, suite or set:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>(i)</b> <b>we will pay</b> the value of that one item;</li> <li><b>(ii)</b> <b>we will not pay</b> more than the value of the lost, destroyed, or damaged item as a proportion of the combined pair, suite or set; and</li> <li><b>(iii)</b> where the lost or damaged item will impact the operation of the entire pair or set we will replace the entire pair or set or pay you the value of the damaged item. We will replace the entire pair, suite or set if it is completely inoperable because of the loss or damage to a single item which cannot be replaced or a single replacement item does not complete the pair, suite or set to make it operational, for example – hearing aids.</li> </ul> <p><b>(e) We will not pay</b> for loss, destruction, or damage arising from or in connection with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>(i)</b> any process of cleaning, repairing, restoring or renovating the Property;</li> <li><b>(ii)</b> the action of light or atmospheric conditions;</li> <li><b>(iii)</b> mechanical, electrical, or electronic breakdown, malfunction or failure; or</li> <li><b>(iv)</b> cracking, scratching, or breaking of china, marble, plastics, earthenware, or glass <b>other than</b> lenses.</li> </ul>

## Section 15 – Domestic House and Contents (continued)

### 15.6 Optional Covers (continued)

<b>Details of Cover</b>	
<b>(2) Specified Personal Property</b>	<p><b>(a)</b> <b>We will pay</b> up to the amount, for the item, specified in the Certificate of Insurance for loss, destruction, or damage, occurring:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>(i)</b> anywhere in the Commonwealth of Australia and New Zealand during the Period of Insurance; and</li> <li><b>(ii)</b> anywhere in the world for up to 90 consecutive days from the time you leave Australia.</li> </ul> <p><b>(b)</b> If your claim is covered, <b>we will</b>, at our option, either repair or replace the Property, or pay up to the amount it will cost to repair or replace the Property up to the amount specified in the Certificate of Insurance for that Property. Our choice will have regard to the circumstances of your claim and consider any preference you may have.</p> <p><b>(c)</b> Our liability is limited to the Sum Insured, less the applicable Excess.</p> <p><b>(d)</b> Where you make a claim in relation to an item which forms part of a pair, suite, or set:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>(i)</b> <b>we will pay</b> the value of that one item;</li> <li><b>(ii)</b> <b>we will not pay</b> more than the value of the lost, destroyed, or damaged item as a proportion of the combined pair, suite or set; and</li> <li><b>(iii)</b> where the lost or damaged item will impact the operation of the entire pair or set we will replace the entire pair or set or pay you the value of the damaged item. We will replace the entire pair, suite or set if it is completely inoperable because of the loss or damage to a single item which cannot be replaced or a single replacement item does not complete the pair, suite or set to make it operational, for example – hearing aids.</li> </ul> <p><b>(e)</b> <b>We will not pay</b> for loss, destruction, or damage arising from or in connection with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>(i)</b> any process of cleaning, repairing, restoring or renovating the Property;</li> <li><b>(ii)</b> the action of light or atmospheric conditions;</li> <li><b>(iii)</b> mechanical, electrical, or electronic breakdown, malfunction or failure; or</li> <li><b>(iv)</b> cracking, scratching, or breaking of china, marble, plastics, earthenware, or glass <b>other than</b> lenses.</li> </ul> <p><b>(f)</b> <b>We will not pay</b> for loss, destruction, or damage to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>(i)</b> Motor Vehicles, aircraft, or Watercraft, or their accessories;</li> <li><b>(ii)</b> fishing equipment, firearms, sporting equipment, or musical instruments while they are actually being used;</li> <li><b>(iii)</b> photographic film, audio, video cassettes, tapes, CDs and DVDs;</li> <li><b>(iv)</b> spectacles, contact or corneal lenses, resulting from you engaging in any form of body contact sport, swimming, or any water-related activity;</li> <li><b>(v)</b> camping equipment and accessories, <b>unless</b> caused by fire, explosion, lightning, theft, or storm.</li> </ul>

## Section 15 – Domestic House and Contents (continued)

### 15.6 Optional Covers (continued)

<b>Details of Cover</b>	
<b>(3) Landlords Protection</b>	<p><b>(a) LOSS OF RENT</b></p> <p><b>(i) We will pay</b> your Loss of Rent while your Rental Property is uninhabitable, up to a maximum of 12 months.</p> <p><b>(ii) We will not pay:</b></p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;"><b>(A)</b> in addition to a claim for Rent Default;</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;"><b>(B)</b> as a result of theft or attempted theft by your tenant or their guest;</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;"><b>(C)</b> as a result of vandalism or a malicious act by your tenant or their guest; or</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;"><b>(D)</b> if you are living at the Rental Property.</p> <p><b>(b) RENT DEFAULT</b></p> <p>After the bond money has been exhausted, <b>we will pay</b> up to \$5,000 in total in the Period of Insurance for:</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;"><b>(i)</b> lost rent due to Rent Default; and</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;"><b>(ii)</b> legal costs for any action you take to recover the lost rent.</p> <p><b>(c) THEFT OR ATTEMPTED THEFT</b></p> <p><b>(i)</b> Section 15.2(6)(b) does not apply to this Optional Cover.</p> <p><b>(ii)</b> After the bond money has been exhausted, <b>we will pay</b> up to:</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;"><b>(A)</b> the Sum Insured specified in your Certificate of Insurance for loss, destruction, or damage to the Rental Property caused by Theft or attempted Theft by a person <b>other than</b> your tenant or their guest; or</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;"><b>(B)</b> \$10,000 for loss, destruction, or damage to the Rental Property caused by Theft or attempted Theft by your tenant or their guest;</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">in total during the Period of Insurance.</p> <p><b>(d) VANDALISM OR MALICIOUS ACT</b></p> <p><b>(i)</b> Section 15.2(5) does not apply to this Optional Cover.</p> <p><b>(ii)</b> After the bond money has been exhausted, <b>we will pay</b> up to:</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;"><b>(A)</b> the Sum Insured specified in your Certificate of Insurance for loss, destruction, or damage to the Rental Property caused by vandalism or a malicious act by a person <b>other than</b> your tenant or their guest; or</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;"><b>(B)</b> \$10,000 for loss, destruction, or damage to the Rental Property caused by vandalism or a malicious act by your tenant or their guest;</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">in total during the Period of Insurance.</p>

## Section 15 – Domestic House and Contents (continued)

### 15.6 Optional Covers (continued)

<b>Details of Cover</b>	
<p><b>(3) Landlords Protection (continued)</b></p>	<p><b>(e) We will not pay</b> any claim if we have previously paid a claim for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>(i)</b> Rent Default;</li> <li><b>(ii)</b> Theft or attempted Theft; or</li> <li><b>(iii)</b> vandalism or malicious act;</li> </ul> <p>by a tenant or their guest under the same rental agreement.</p> <p><b>(f) We will not pay:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>(i)</b> until all rent arrears existing at the beginning of the Period of Insurance have been paid;</li> <li><b>(ii)</b> for more than 2 weeks lost rent under a periodic tenancy agreement or if your agent gives your tenant a notice to leave the Rental Property;</li> <li><b>(iii)</b> <b>unless</b> you have taken all reasonable steps available at law to remedy non-payment and evict the tenant;</li> <li><b>(iv)</b> for loss, destruction, or damage as a result of tenant carelessness, poor housekeeping or unhygienic living habits; or</li> <li><b>(v)</b> the amount of bond money payable by the tenant.</li> </ul> <p><b>(g) EXCESS</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>(i)</b> You are required to pay the Excess stated in your Certificate of Insurance. The Excess applies to each claim <b>(a)</b>, <b>(b)</b>, <b>(c)</b> and <b>(d)</b> separately. Cover under this Optional Cover is payable in addition to the Sum Insured.</li> </ul>

## Section 15 – Domestic House and Contents (continued)

### 15.6 Optional Covers (continued)

<b>Details of Cover</b>	
<p><b>(4) Accidental Damage</b></p>	<p><b>We cover</b> you for the loss, destruction, or damage to the Home Building or Contents caused by <b>Accidental Damage</b>. If you have selected this option, Accidental Damage will be a Defined Event under this Section 15.</p> <p><b>(a)</b> Under this Option, you can choose to cover your Home Buildings or Contents (or both). Your Home Buildings or Contents will not be covered for Accidental Damage <b>unless</b> specified in your Certificate of Insurance.</p> <p><b>(b) We will not pay</b> for loss, destruction, or damage caused by or resulting from:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>(i)</b> alterations, additions, or repairs to the Home Building;</li> <li><b>(ii)</b> atmospheric or climatic conditions;</li> <li><b>(iii)</b> the action of light;</li> <li><b>(iv)</b> shrinkage;</li> <li><b>(v)</b> contamination;</li> <li><b>(vi)</b> inherent vice or latent defect;</li> <li><b>(vii)</b> adjusting, servicing, or repairing operations;</li> <li><b>(viii)</b> scratching or marring;</li> <li><b>(ix)</b> incorrect siting of the Home Building;</li> <li><b>(x)</b> settling, seepage, creeping, heaving, vibration, shrinkage, or expansion of the Home Building;</li> <li><b>(xi)</b> mechanical, electrical, or electronic breakdown, failure, or malfunction;</li> <li><b>(xii)</b> Computer Virus;</li> <li><b>(xiii)</b> any process of cleaning involving the application of chemicals;</li> <li><b>(xiv)</b> explosion or bursting of firearm barrels;</li> <li><b>(xv)</b> the actions of domestic pets;</li> <li><b>(xvi)</b> developing flaws;</li> <li><b>(xvii)</b> fraudulent or dishonest acts;</li> <li><b>(xviii)</b> smoke, smut, sludge, or chemicals from industrial or agricultural operations <b>except</b> for sudden and unforeseen damage that results;</li> <li><b>(xix)</b> dust, sand, mud, or smog <b>except</b> for sudden and unforeseen damage that results;</li> <li><b>(xx)</b> any of the Defined Events in Section 15.2, Additional Benefits in Section 15.4, or the Optional Cover for Flood in Section 15.6(1); or</li> <li><b>(xxi)</b> damage caused by tenants or their guests.</li> </ul> <p><b>(c) We will not pay</b> for loss, destruction, or damage to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>(i)</b> sporting equipment whilst in use;</li> <li><b>(ii)</b> data media;</li> <li><b>(iii)</b> any Contents in the Open Air;</li> <li><b>(iv)</b> money, negotiable instruments, or bullion;</li> <li><b>(v)</b> contact lenses, spectacles, or sunglasses; or</li> <li><b>(vi)</b> hearing aids or dentures.</li> </ul>

The Specific Exclusions in Section 15.5 and the General Exclusions in Section 17 apply to these Optional Covers.

## Section 15 – Domestic House and Contents (continued)

### 15.6 Optional Covers (continued)

If you are covered under the Optional Cover in Section 15.6(5) Accidental Damage, **we will** extend your cover to include the following Additional Benefits. Any amount we pay for these Additional Benefits is in addition to the Sum Insured. **You must** obtain our written consent prior to any of the costs being incurred.

The following Additional Benefits are included if you have Optional Cover 15.6(5)

Additional Benefit	Limits to Additional Benefit, in addition to Sum Insured
(1) <b>Accounting Fees for Tax Audit</b>	<p>(a) <b>We will pay</b> up to \$5,000 toward accountant’s fees, if your personal financial affairs are audited by the Australian Tax Office in the Period of Insurance.</p> <p>(b) <b>We will not pay</b> for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) any audit that relates to a criminal prosecution;</li> <li>(ii) fees where the final assessment of your taxable income for the period being audited is 20% higher than your original declaration;</li> <li>(iii) fees for work performed outside the time limits allowed by the Australian Tax Office; or</li> <li>(iv) any fines, penalties or adjustments of taxation.</li> </ul>
(2) <b>Employees’ Belongings</b>	<p>(a) <b>We will pay</b> up to \$5,000 to repair or replace your employees’ belongings if they suffer loss or damage in the Period of Insurance, <b>provided that</b> the loss or damage occurs:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) as a result of an incident we have agreed to cover;</li> <li>(ii) while your employees are working at the Home Building; and</li> <li>(iii) while your employees are doing domestic work for you.</li> </ul> <p>(b) <b>We will not pay</b> for Contents that are already insured under another policy by someone other than you or by a policy required by law.</p>
(3) <b>Legal Costs in Australia</b>	<p>(a) <b>We will pay</b> up to \$5,000, in total during the Period of Insurance, for any legal costs you are required to pay following legal proceedings brought by you or against you, in the Period of Insurance, <b>provided that</b>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) you tell us about the legal proceedings during your current Period of Insurance; and</li> <li>(ii) we have agreed to cover you.</li> </ul> <p>(b) <b>We will not pay</b> for legal costs and expenses in relation to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) spouse or partner disputes including, but not limited to, divorce, custody, child maintenance, or property disputes;</li> <li>(ii) claims for death, bodily injury to, or disease of, any person;</li> <li>(iii) claims where cover is available by a standard form of motor vehicle, home owners or householders, motorcycle, caravan or boat insurance;</li> <li>(iv) any criminal charge or prosecution brought against you;</li> <li>(v) any road traffic offence or boating offence committed by you;</li> <li>(vi) any matter arising out of your business or profession;</li> <li>(vii) any matter arising out of any insurance cover required by legislation;</li> <li>(viii) any award of damages against you; or</li> <li>(ix) any penalties, fines or awards of aggravated, exemplary or punitive damages made against you.</li> </ul>

## Section 15 – Domestic House and Contents (continued)

### 15.6 Optional Covers (continued)

Additional Benefit	Limits to Additional Benefit, in addition to Sum Insured
(4) <b>Modifications to your Home Building</b>	<p>(a) <b>We will pay</b> up to \$10,000 in total in the Period of Insurance toward the cost of modifying your Home Building so you can live in it, if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) you are injured as a result of loss or damage to your Home Buildings;</li> <li>(ii) the injuries lead to permanent paraplegia or quadriplegia; and</li> <li>(iii) the injury occurred as a result of an incident covered under this Policy.</li> </ul> <p>(b) <b>We will not</b> apply an Excess for a claim for Modifications to your Home Building.</p>
(5) <b>Sale of your Home Building</b>	<p>(a) <b>We will</b> extend cover under Section 15.2 to the purchaser, as if the purchaser was you, if you have entered into a contract to sell your Home Building, <b>but only</b> until:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) the contract settlement date;</li> <li>(ii) the purchaser insures the Home Building; or</li> <li>(iii) the purchaser becomes liable for damage to the Home Building;</li> </ul> <p>whichever occurs first.</p> <p>(b) Cover under this Option will stop immediately if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) the sale contract is terminated; or</li> <li>(ii) your cover under Section 15.2 comes to an end.</li> </ul>
(6) <b>Security Firm to Monitor your Home Building</b>	<p>(a) <b>We will pay</b> up to \$1,000 for the attendance of a security firm contracted to you, if your monitored burglar alarm system is set off as a result of Theft or Burglary or attempted Theft or Burglary in the Period of Insurance, <b>provided that</b>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) we have agreed to pay the claim for the Theft or Burglary or attempted Theft or Burglary; and</li> <li>(ii) the security firm has attended your Home Building.</li> </ul> <p>(b) <b>We will not pay</b> if there is:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) a false alarm; or</li> <li>(ii) no evidence of Theft or Burglary or attempted Theft or Burglary.</li> </ul>
(7) <b>Storage Costs</b>	<p>(a) <b>We will pay</b> up to \$5,000 for the removal and storage of your Contents for up to 12 months, <b>provided that</b>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) the building you live in has suffered loss or damage as a result of an incident we have agreed to cover under a Defined Event in Section 15.2 of this Policy; and</li> <li>(ii) you are unable to live in the building as a result of the loss or damage.</li> </ul> <p>(b) <b>We will also cover</b> your Contents while they are in storage in the Period of Insurance.</p>
(8) <b>Veterinary Expenses</b>	<p><b>We will pay</b> up to \$500 if your domestic pet is injured in the Period of Insurance as a result of a road accident.</p>

The Specific Exclusions in Section 15.5 and the General Exclusions in Section 17 apply to these Optional Covers.



# Section 16 – Composite Watercraft

## 16.1 Definitions

The meaning of the following words that apply only when used in Section 16 are shown below.

Word	Meaning
“Accessories”	Maritime equipment whether removable or fitted to the Watercraft and which is intended for use with the Watercraft <b>including</b> , auto pilot, binoculars, Watercraft and motor covers, bilge pumps, chairs, custom-made storm and Watercraft covers (excluding tarpaulins), depth sounders, detachable canopies, electronic navigation equipment, electronic equipment used for measuring speed or weather, eskies, extra fuel containers, fire extinguishers, first aid kits, gas bottles, global positioning system, horns, keys and wheels, portable lights and torches, refrigerators, seat cushions, solar panels, spare propellers, storage batteries, stoves, portable barbecues and two-way radios, <b>but excluding</b> Diving Equipment, Fishing Gear and Water Ski Equipment.
“Business Hours”	Your trading hours or while you or your employees authorised by you are at the Premises for the purposes of the Business.
“Contents”	<p>Domestic appliances and household goods which are not a fixed part of the Watercraft, including but not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) appliances, white goods and audio/visual entertainment systems;</li> <li>(b) carpets, rugs, curtains and internal blinds;</li> <li>(c) furniture and furnishings;</li> <li>(d) manchester;</li> <li>(e) consumable stores including food;</li> </ul> <p><b>but excluding:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(f) cash, credit cards, bank notes, jewellery, watches, precious gems or metals, bullion, stamp, coin or other collections or any documents of value including tickets, deeds or securities;</li> <li>(g) motor vehicle or motor bike parts or accessories;</li> <li>(h) furniture, computer or office equipment used in connection with a trade, business or profession;</li> <li>(i) stock used for a business, trade or profession;</li> <li>(j) contents for sale, on display, exhibition or on consignment;</li> <li>(k) mobile phones or pagers, laptop computers;</li> <li>(l) tools of trade; and</li> <li>(m) animals or plants.</li> </ul> <p>Any items that are permanently attached or fixed to the structure of the Hull and cannot be removed without causing damage to the Hull are not contents.</p>
“Crew”	Any person working on board the Watercraft as an employee.
“Customers’ Watercraft”	Watercraft owned by your customers and left in your care, custody, or control for servicing, repair, evaluation, testing, storage, or garaging <b>but does not mean</b> Watercraft held on consignment for sale.

## Section 16 – Composite Watercraft (continued)

### 16.1 Definitions (continued)

Word	Meaning
“Diving Equipment”	Recognised and commercially manufactured sports diving equipment owned by you, including regulators, tanks and buoyancy compensation devices.
“Fishing Gear”	Rods, reels, tackle and other similar equipment owned by you and used for the purpose of recreational or sports fishing.
“Hull”	The shell of the Watercraft, deck, fixtures and fittings on deck or below deck or underwater and electrical systems that are not normally removable from the Watercraft.
“Motor”	Inboard or outboard motors, skegs, control cables, winch motors, stern drive or jet units, thrusters, gearboxes, propellers, shafts, wiring harnesses or looms, portable fuel tanks and lines, instruments, generators and refrigeration or cooling machinery.
“Market Value”	The cash purchase price of a Watercraft identical to your Watercraft or your Customer’s Watercraft, taking into account: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) the value at the time an accident or Theft happens; and</li> <li>(b) the age and condition of the Watercraft;</li> </ul> calculated by an assessor appointed by us, and with reference to trade publications and other market information.
“Personal Effects”	Clothing, shoes and waterproof gear normally worn or carried by a person.
“Removal of Wreck”	The physical act of removing a Watercraft which has been damaged to the extent that it has no residual commercial value from a site or position.
“Safety Equipment”	Safety equipment installed or carried on the Watercraft in accordance with statutory requirements including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) anchors;</li> <li>(b) lifesaving equipment including life jackets;</li> <li>(c) EPIRB (Emergency Position Indicating Radio Beacon);</li> <li>(d) lifebuoys;</li> <li>(e) oars or paddles; and</li> <li>(f) ropes or chains.</li> </ul>
“Salvage”	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) What is left of the Watercraft after it has suffered loss or damage; or</li> <li>(b) the action of saving the Watercraft in a time of peril;</li> </ul> depending on the context in which the word appears.
“Seaworthy”	The Watercraft being in a condition such that it is in good order and repair and fit, including being properly manned to encounter the normal perils of the sea and inland waters comprising the navigational limits detailed in the Certificate of Insurance.
“Specified Watercraft”	Any Watercraft specified in the Certificate of Insurance.
“Sporting Equipment”	Equipment designed to be used in a leisure activity that involves some element of physical activity or competition, <b>excluding</b> pedal cycles.
“Sum Insured”	The Sum Insured is the amount specified in the Certificate of Insurance. For Unspecified Watercraft and Customers’ Watercraft, the Sum Insured includes Watercraft, Fishing Gear, Diving Equipment and Water Ski equipment.

## Section 16 – Composite Watercraft (continued)

### 16.1 Definitions (continued)

Word	Meaning
“Tender” or “Dinghy”	<p>The Watercraft’s tender or dinghy and the tender or dinghy’s motor, <b>provided</b> it does not have a speed capable of exceeding 20 knots, and:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) you own it;</li> <li>(b) it is used primarily in conjunction with the Watercraft; and</li> <li>(c) it does not have a separate registration to the Watercraft and is marked with the registration number of the Watercraft.</li> </ul>
“Territorial Limits”	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) <b>For Specified Watercraft</b> means anywhere in the Commonwealth of Australia and its inland and coastal waters, and within 200 nautical miles from the Australian mainland or Tasmania.</li> <li>(b) <b>For Customers’ Watercraft and Unspecified Watercraft away from the Premises</b> means anywhere in the Commonwealth of Australia and its inland and coastal waters, and within 10 nautical miles from the Australian mainland or Tasmania.</li> <li>(c) <b>For Customers’ Watercraft and Unspecified Watercraft at the Premises</b> means Watercraft at the Premises specified in the Certificate of Insurance.</li> </ul>
“Tools”	Tools kept permanently on the Watercraft for emergency and breakdown purposes.
“Total Loss”	<p>When:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) the likely cost to repair the Watercraft plus the value of any Salvage exceeds the: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) Sum Insured;</li> <li>(ii) Market Value; or</li> <li>(iii) Wholesale Market Value;</li> </ul>                     whichever is the lesser;                 </li> <li>(b) the Watercraft is stolen and not recovered within 21 days of the Watercraft being reported to us as stolen.</li> </ul>
“Unspecified Watercraft”	<p>Any Watercraft which is:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) held for sale by you including Watercraft financed under a floor plan or bailment arrangement, and you hold records of the purchase details; or</li> <li>(b) held on consignment for the purposes of sale, exchange, or disposal where permitted by law;</li> <li>(c) for demonstration, test driving, evaluation, or private use by you or your employees, Family members, or by any persons authorised by you.</li> </ul>
“Watercraft”	<p>Any vessel, craft, or thing, designed to float or travel on, or in, water or to travel on, or through water <b>including</b> the:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Hull;</li> <li>(b) Motor;</li> <li>(c) Contents;</li> <li>(d) masts, spars, sails, and standing and running rigging including wind and speed instruments;</li> <li>(e) Safety Equipment;</li> <li>(f) Accessories and Tools; and</li> <li>(g) trailer including its manual or power winch;</li> </ul> <p><b>but not</b> sailboards, surfboards, hovercraft or air cushioned vehicles.</p>
“Water ski equipment”	Any commercially manufactured water ski equipment owned by you.

## Section 16 - Composite Watercraft (continued)

### 16.1 Definitions (continued)

Word	Meaning
<p><b>“Water skiing or Aquaplaning”</b></p>	<p>Travelling on the surface of water, either barefoot, or on water skis, a wake board, knee board or on a slalom ski or similar devices designed for that purpose while being towed by the Watercraft.</p> <p><b>It does not include</b> the use of any floatation device, parasail, hang-glider or similar aerial devices, sailboard, surfski or similar objects.</p>
<p><b>“Wholesale Market Value”</b></p>	<p>The wholesale cost to buy a Watercraft:</p> <p>(a) that is of the same age, condition, make and model after deducting any trade or factory discounts that are available to you, <b>but does not include</b> any retail price mark-up or profit; and</p> <p>(b) the cost of reconditioning to such an extent that reconditioning has been undertaken in any way or in part prior to the loss;</p> <p>calculated by an assessor appointed by us, and with reference to trade publications and other market information.</p>
<p><b>“Yacht Racing”</b></p>	<p>Taking part in a sporting event organised by a club or association <b>except</b> for social yacht racing. Social yacht racing is any sporting event organised by a club or association in which spinnakers are not used and where the race is less than 50 nautical miles in length.</p>

See also the General Definitions for the meanings of words which are applicable to Section 16.

### 16.2 Defined Events

If your Certificate of Insurance indicates that you have taken out cover under Section 16, for:

- Specified Watercraft;
- Unspecified Watercraft; or
- Customers’ Watercraft;

**we cover** you for the Defined Events listed below occurring in the Period of Insurance within the Territorial Limit except as stated under We Will Not Pay.

## Section 16 - Composite Watercraft (continued)

### 16.2 Defined Events (continued)

Defined Event	We Will Not Pay The Specific Exclusions in Section 16.5 and the General Exclusions in Section 17 also apply.
(1) <b>Loss, Destruction, or Damage to Watercraft</b>	<p>(a) <b>We will not pay</b> for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) gradual deterioration or depreciation;</li> <li>(ii) loss, destruction, or damage arising from, wear and tear, delamination, wet or dry rot, mould (unless arising from a Defined Event), osmosis, rust, corrosion, electrolysis or any process of cleaning involving chemicals;</li> <li>(iii) reduction in the value of your Watercraft due to its age and condition;</li> <li>(iv) loss, destruction, or damage from borers, vermin, birds, marine barnacles, marine growth or any animal kept on board the Watercraft;</li> <li>(v) the cost of any mechanical, structural, electrical or electronic component which fails during normal use, without any external accidental cause;</li> <li>(vi) loss of use of the Watercraft, <b>except</b> and to the extent provided in 16.4(1)(h) Loss of use of Customers' Watercraft;</li> <li>(vii) consequential financial loss which occurs because you cannot use the Watercraft;</li> <li>(viii) emotional, sentimental or psychological loss which occurs because you cannot use the Watercraft;</li> <li>(ix) loss or damage to a Motor caused by or resulting from overheating and/or seizure, <b>unless</b> caused by an external blockage;</li> <li>(x) the cost of repairing or replacing any defective part of the Watercraft where the defect is caused by fault, error in design, construction or faulty workmanship;</li> </ul>

## Section 16 - Composite Watercraft (continued)

### 16.2 Defined Events (continued)

Defined Event	We Will Not Pay The Specific Exclusions in Section 16.5 and the General Exclusions in Section 17 also apply.
<p>(1) <b>Loss, Destruction, or Damage to Watercraft (continued)</b></p>	<p>(xi) loss of or damage to mechanical parts which are not approved by or fitted to the Watercraft by a qualified ship repairer, builder or similar professional in accordance with the manufacturer's original specifications, if the misuse caused or contributed to loss, destruction or damage.</p> <p>(xii) the costs of improving or altering the Watercraft;</p> <p>(xiii) Personal Effects, consumable stores, or moorings, <b>except</b> and to the extent provided in 16.4(1)(g) Personal Effects and 16.4(2)(c) Berthing Liability; or</p> <p>(xiv) loss, destruction, or damage to Fishing Gear, Diving Equipment, Tools or Water Ski Equipment or other Sporting Equipment, while in use.</p> <p>(b) <b>We will not pay</b> for loss overboard of an outboard motor <b>unless</b> it was secured to the Watercraft in a manner that is specified or recommended by the manufacturer.</p> <p>(c) <b>We will not pay</b> for Theft of:</p> <p>(i) Safety Equipment, Accessories, Personal Effects, Fishing Gear, Diving Equipment, Tools, and Contents <b>unless</b> there is visible evidence of forcible removal or forcible entry into or exit from the Watercraft or the place of storage of the Watercraft.</p> <p>(ii) Personal watercraft or jet skis:</p> <p>(A) while stored ashore, <b>unless</b> it is in a locked garage or yard, and there is physical evidence of visible, violent and forcible removal from, or entry into or exit from the place of storage; or</p> <p>(B) whilst left unattended outside the normal place of storage on a trailer <b>unless</b> you have taken reasonable measures to prevent theft, including immobilisation of the trailer using a purpose built commercially manufactured anti-theft device.</p> <p>(d) <b>We will not pay for</b> loss, destruction, or damage to Unspecified Watercraft or Customers' Watercraft that occurs <b>at the Premises</b> caused by or arising from Burglary <b>unless</b> there is a Sum Insured specified in the Certificate of Insurance.</p> <p>(e) <b>We will not pay</b> for loss, destruction, or damage of Unspecified Watercraft or Customers' Watercraft caused by Theft that occurs <b>at the Premises unless</b>:</p> <p>(i) there is a Sum Insured specified in the Certificate of Insurance; and</p> <p>(ii) Theft of the entire Watercraft occurred during Business Hours.</p> <p>(f) <b>The most we will pay</b> for any one loss, or series of losses for Burglary or Theft arising from the one event at any one Premises, is the Sum Insured specified in the Certificate of Insurance, less the applicable Excess.</p> <p>(g) <b>We will not pay</b> for loss, destruction, or damage to any Unspecified Watercraft or Customers' Watercraft at any Premises that are occupied by you, or under your control for Business purposes, <b>unless</b> the Premises are specified in the Certificate of Insurance.</p> <p>(h) <b>We will not pay</b> for loss of or damage to sails, masts, spars, standing and running rigging whilst Yacht Racing, <b>except</b> and to the extent provided in Optional Cover 16.7(2) Yacht Racing.</p>

## Section 16 - Composite Watercraft (continued)

### 16.2 Defined Events (continued)

Defined Event	We Will Not Pay The Specific Exclusions in Section 16.5 and the General Exclusions in Section 17 also apply.
<p>(2) Property damage or personal injury, arising out of the use of the Watercraft giving rise to a <b>legal liability</b> to pay compensation or damages</p>	<p>(i) <b>We will not pay</b> for any liability caused by, arising out of, or in connection with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) any contract, warranty, or agreement <b>unless</b> such liability would have attached to you without the contract, warranty, or agreement;</li> <li>(ii) delivery to or collection from the Watercraft;</li> <li>(iii) pollution or contamination by any substance, <b>except</b> and to the extent provided for in Additional Benefit 16.4(2)(a) Accidental discharge, release or escape of fuel or lubricants;</li> <li>(iv) the existence, use, operation or maintenance, at any time, of electronic mail, a Computer Virus, and internet site or other internet based service, intranet or any website;</li> <li>(v) the existence, at any time, of asbestos;</li> <li>(vi) any disease that is transmitted by you or anyone using your Watercraft; or</li> <li>(vii) the Watercraft being carried on or attached to a Vehicle accidentally falling off or becoming detached from the Vehicle.</li> </ul> <p>(j) <b>We will not pay</b> for any liability:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) in respect of which you are, or any person is, required by law to have in force at the time such liability is incurred, a policy of insurance;</li> <li>(ii) following an accident and there is compulsory statutory insurance that provides cover for your liability;</li> <li>(iii) in respect of which insurance is required by virtue of any statutory workers compensation scheme;</li> <li>(iv) for removal of debris, <b>except</b> and to the extent provided in Section 16.4(1)(f) Removal of Wreck and Debris; or</li> <li>(v) arising out of the actions of boat builders, repairers, yacht clubs or marina operators, <b>unless</b> they are in charge of or in control of the Watercraft in an emergency for the purpose of minimising any loss or damage covered by this policy.</li> </ul> <p>(k) <b>We will not pay</b> for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) fines or penalties;</li> <li>(ii) punitive, exemplary, or aggravated damages;</li> <li>(iii) liability for loss or damage to your property or property in your custody or legal control;</li> <li>(iv) property belonging to your relative, Family member, or any person ordinarily residing with you, or to any fare-paying passenger, <b>except</b> and to the extent provided in 16.4(1)(g) Personal Effects; or</li> <li>(v) actions brought against you in a court outside the Commonwealth of Australia, or a court that applies laws other than the laws of a State or Territory of the Commonwealth of Australia.</li> </ul> <p>(l) <b>We will not pay</b> for any liability for death or bodily injury caused to your Crew or employee, arising out of, or in the course of, the Crew or employee's employment with you.</p> <p>(m) <b>We will not pay</b> for any liability arising out of any sporting activity, <b>except</b> and to the extent provided in Optional Cover 16.7(1) Water Skiing and Aquaplaning Liability. This exclusion does not apply to Yacht Racing.</p>

## Section 16 - Composite Watercraft (continued)

### 16.3 Settlement

- (1) If your claim for loss, destruction, or damage to the Watercraft is covered under Section 16.2(1), **we will** settle your claim on the basis set out below.

<b>Settlement Basis</b>	
<b>(a) Repair</b>	<p>(i) If the Watercraft is damaged we will at our option:</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">(A) repair or replace the item involved; or</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">(B) pay you the reasonable cost of repairing or replacing the item involved.</p> <p>Our choice will have regard to the circumstances of your claim and consider any preference you may have.</p> <p>(ii) <b>We will not pay</b> for defective repairs <b>unless</b> they are a result of defective materials or workmanship carried out and authorised by us in relation to a previous claim.</p>
<b>(b) Specified Watercraft Total Loss</b>	<p>When the Specified Watercraft is a Total Loss, <b>we will pay</b> you the:</p> <p>(i) Wholesale Market Value, if you are a licensed boat dealer or are engaged in buying or selling Watercraft as part of your business and you are able to obtain a trade or factory discount on your Watercraft which is of the same make and model; otherwise;</p> <p>(ii) Market Value;</p> <p>less the applicable Excess.</p>
<b>(c) Unspecified Watercraft Total Loss</b>	<p>(i) <b>We will pay</b> the purchase or factory cost price paid by you for the Watercraft, plus the costs incurred by you for any improvements, repairs or Safety Equipment and Accessories added to the Unspecified Watercraft, less the applicable Excess, <b>provided that:</b></p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">(A) the Watercraft is a Total Loss; and</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">(B) you supply us with a copy of the purchase invoice; and</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">(C) that no more than 120 days have elapsed since the date of purchase and the date of the loss, destruction, or damage;</p> <p>otherwise <b>we will pay</b> the Wholesale Market Value, less the applicable Excess.</p> <p>(ii) <b>The most we will pay</b> for or any one loss, or series of losses for Burglary, or Theft, arising from the one event at any one Premises, is the Sum Insured as specified in the Certificate of Insurance, less the applicable Excess.</p>
<b>(d) Customers' Watercraft Total Loss</b>	<p>(i) When the Customers' Watercraft is a Total Loss <b>we will pay</b> the amount of the loss, destruction, or damage to the Watercraft not exceeding the Market Value less the applicable Excess.</p> <p>(ii) <b>The most we will pay</b> for or any one loss, or series of losses for Burglary, or Theft, arising from the one event at any one Premises, is the Sum Insured as specified in the Certificate of Insurance, less the applicable Excess.</p>
<b>(e) Accessories, Tools or Contents</b>	<p>(i) <b>We will pay</b> up to \$1,000 in total for all claims combined for Accessories, Tools, or Contents, for loss, destruction, or damage, <b>unless</b> separately specified in the Certificate of Insurance.</p> <p>(ii) <b>We will only pay</b> when the Accessories, Tools or Contents are on board the Watercraft.</p>



## Section 16 - Composite Watercraft (continued)

### 16.3 Settlement (continued)

<b>Settlement Basis</b>	
<b>(f) Fishing Gear, Water Ski Equipment and Diving Equipment</b>	<b>We will pay up</b> to \$1,000 in total for all claims combined for Fishing Gear, Water Ski Equipment or Diving Equipment for loss, destruction, or damage, <b>unless</b> separately specified in the Certificate of Insurance.
<b>(g) Watercraft under Bailment or Floor Plan</b>	Where the Watercraft is subject to a bailment or floor plan agreement, <b>we will pay</b> the difference between the amount recoverable under such agreement and the cost of any improvements including your Safety Equipment and Accessories added to the Watercraft prior to the loss, destruction, or damage, less the applicable Excess.
<b>(h) Excess</b>	<p><b>(i) You must pay</b> the Excess or Excesses specified in the Certificate of Insurance. There are a number of different Excesses that may apply. They are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>(A)</b> the basic Excess;</li> <li><b>(B)</b> any voluntary Excess; and</li> <li><b>(C)</b> any other Excess specified in the Certificate of Insurance.</li> </ul> <p><b>(ii) You must pay</b> the Excess specified in the Certificate of Insurance for each event giving rise to a claim, other than for the following events, for which the Excess will apply to each and every Watercraft:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>(A)</b> Burglary; or</li> <li><b>(B)</b> Theft.</li> </ul>
<b>(i) Our Limit of Liability</b>	Our liability is limited to the Sum Insured of the item, less the applicable Excess.

- (2) If you are covered for the incurring of a liability under Section 16.2(2), **we will pay** for the liability incurred on the basis set out below.

<b>Settlement Basis</b>	
<b>(a) Our Limit of Liability</b>	<p><b>We will pay</b> up to the amount specified in the Certificate of Insurance:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>(i)</b> in relation to any one accident or series of accidents arising out of the one event; and</li> <li><b>(ii)</b> your legal costs and expenses incurred with our written consent or recoverable from you by a claimant;</li> </ul> <p>less the applicable Excess.</p>
<b>(b) Legal Expenses</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>(i) We will pay</b> for all legal expenses incurred with our written consent in defending any court proceeding arising from a claim for which cover is provided by Section 16.2.</li> <li><b>(ii) We will not pay</b> for legal expenses which relate to any criminal, maritime, or traffic proceedings.</li> </ul>

## Section 16 - Composite Watercraft (continued)

### 16.4 Additional Benefits

- (1) If your claim is covered under Section 16.2(1) **we will** extend your cover to include the following Additional Benefits. Unless otherwise indicated, any amount we pay for these Additional Benefits is in addition to the Sum Insured.

Additional Benefit	Limit to Additional Benefits, in addition to the Limit of Liability <b>unless</b> otherwise stated
(a) <b>Return of Watercraft</b>	<p>(i) <b>We will pay</b> up to \$500 to return the Watercraft to your home or normal place of storage if the Watercraft is damaged and cannot be repaired locally.</p> <p>(ii) <b>We will pay</b> this when the accident happened more than 100 kilometres from your home or normal place of storage, and either:</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">(A) the repairs to the Watercraft are completed in an area more than 100 kilometres from your home or normal place of storage; or</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">(B) the Watercraft is returned to your local area for repairs.</p> <p>(iii) This cover <b>does not apply</b> if the Watercraft is permanently located away from your home or normal place of storage.</p>
(b) <b>Towing Costs</b>	If the Watercraft is damaged <b>we will pay</b> the reasonable costs of moving or towing the Watercraft to the nearest repairer or other place that we agree.
(c) <b>Watercraft recovery costs</b>	<b>We will pay</b> the reasonable costs following loss, destruction, or damage to the Watercraft, for its recovery, or any reasonable costs incurred in reducing your loss.
(d) <b>Removal of Debris</b>	<p><b>We will pay</b> following loss, destruction, or damage to Watercraft at the Premises up to:</p> <p>(i) \$25,000; or</p> <p>(ii) the amount specified in the Certificate of Insurance;</p> <p>whichever is the greater, for the cost of removal, storage, or disposal of debris.</p>
(e) <b>Automatic Reinstatement of Sum Insured</b>	<p><b>We will</b> automatically reinstate the Sum Insured if we pay you for a loss under this section <b>provided that</b>:</p> <p>(i) for Burglary or Theft, <b>we will only</b> reinstate once during the Period of Insurance; and</p> <p>(ii) <b>you pay</b> any additional premium required by us.</p>
(f) <b>Removal of Wreck and Debris</b>	<p><b>While</b> the Watercraft is away from the Premises <b>we will pay</b> for:</p> <p>(i) the amount you are liable to pay following an accident to remove the Watercraft when you are required by a statutory authority to do so; or</p> <p>(ii) the reasonable costs to demolish and remove any debris, or the wreck of the Watercraft that results from loss or damage to the Watercraft.</p>
(g) <b>Personal Effects</b>	<b>We will pay</b> up to \$1,500 in total, for loss, destruction, or damage to any Personal Effects belonging to you, your Family, Crew or invited guests who were on the Watercraft at the time of the accident.

## Section 16 – Composite Watercraft (continued)

### 16.4 Additional Benefits (continued)

Additional Benefit	Limit to Additional Benefits, in addition to the Limit of Liability <b>unless</b> otherwise stated
<p><b>(h) Loss of use of Customers' Watercraft</b></p>	<p><b>(i) We will pay</b> for loss of use of Customers' Watercraft when the loss, destruction, or damage occurs in an accident involving another Watercraft away from the Premises and we are satisfied the accident was not your fault, and you can provide us with the name, address, and registration number of the person who caused the loss, destruction, or damage.</p> <p>In order for us to resolve whether you or another person was at fault, we may request additional information – for example witness statements or photographs – and consider any laws, bylaws or rules that may apply to the claim circumstances. If we are unable to determine who was at fault, the excess is payable</p> <p><b>(ii) We will pay</b> up to \$5,000 in total in any one Period of Insurance.</p> <p><b>(iii) We will not pay</b> more than the reasonable cost of hiring a replacement Watercraft of a similar type while the Customers' Watercraft cannot be used.</p>
<p><b>(i) Food Spoilage</b></p>	<p><b>We will pay</b> up to \$500 in total for food spoilage following loss, destruction, or damage to the Watercraft.</p>

The Specific Exclusions in Section 16.5 and the General Exclusions in Section 17 also apply to these Additional Benefits.

- (2)** If you are insured for the incurring of a liability under Section 16.2(2), **we will** extend your cover to include the following Additional Benefits. Unless otherwise indicated, any amount we pay for these Additional Benefits is not in addition to the Sum Insured.

## Section 16 – Composite Watercraft (continued)

### 16.4 Additional Benefits (continued)

Additional Benefit	Limit to Additional Benefits, not in addition to the Limit of Liability <b>unless</b> otherwise stated.
(a) <b>Accidental discharge, release or escape of fuel or lubricants</b>	<p>(i) <b>We will pay</b> you or any person allowed by you to control the Watercraft (within the requirements of any law):</p> <p>(A) for the costs of cleaning up an accident site; and</p> <p>(B) against liability for physical damage to property caused by accidental and sudden discharge, emission, spillage or leakage upon or into waters or land of oil, petroleum products, effluent or sewage from the Watercraft, <b>provided that</b> the discharge, emission, spillage or leakage does not arise from your wilful misconduct or the wilful misconduct of any person allowed by you to control the Watercraft.</p> <p>(ii) <b>We will not pay</b> for claims:</p> <p>(A) for death, bodily injury or illness;</p> <p>(B) for contractual or assumed liability;</p> <p>(C) for any loss of use or consequential loss;</p> <p>(D) from fuel or lubricants not being used in connection with the operation of the Watercraft at the time of loss; or</p> <p>(E) for any breach of any Federal, State or Local legislation regulating or controlling the discharge, emission, spillage, or leakage of oil or any other substance into navigable waters or elsewhere, or removal of or liability for discharge, emission, spillage or leakage.</p> <p>(iii) <b>We will not pay</b> more than \$250,000 for any one accident or series of accidents caused by the one event including legal expenses incurred to defend any claim for compensation.</p>
(b) <b>Liability for Loss of Use of Customers' Watercraft</b>	<p>(i) <b>We will pay</b> for loss of use of Customers' Watercraft arising from your liability to pay for loss, destruction, or damage to the Customers' Watercraft.</p> <p>(ii) <b>We will not pay</b> more than the reasonable cost of hiring a replacement Watercraft of a similar make, model, or carrying capacity.</p>
(c) <b>Berthing Liability</b>	<b>We will pay</b> for your liability under an agreement relating to the provision of a berth, mooring or storage facility for the Watercraft <b>but only</b> to the extent that the liability would have attached to you in the absence of that agreement.
(d) <b>Substitute Specified Watercraft</b>	<p><b>We will pay</b> for liability arising from the use of a similar type of Specified Watercraft in substitution of the Specified Watercraft under Defined Event 16.2(2), <b>provided that</b>:</p> <p>(i) the Watercraft must be unable to be used due to damage or mechanical or electrical breakdown, malfunction or failure;</p> <p>(ii) the substitute Watercraft must not be owned by you, your Family, or person ordinarily residing with you, but must be in your custody or control; and</p> <p>(iii) you have the owner's permission to use the substitute Watercraft.</p>
(e) <b>Persons Insured</b>	<p><b>We will treat</b> as though he or she were you, any person who:</p> <p>(i) with your consent was driving, using, or in charge of the insured Watercraft at the time of the accident, but not a contractor or a subcontractor or their employees; or</p> <p>(ii) at the time of the accident was an authorised passenger in your Watercraft;</p> <p><b>unless</b> stated otherwise in this Section 16.</p>

The Specific Exclusions in Section 16.5 and the General Exclusions in Section 17 also apply to these Additional Benefits.

## Section 16 – Composite Watercraft (continued)

### 16.4 Additional Benefits (continued)

- (3) If you are insured under Section 16, **we will** extend your cover to include the following Additional Benefits. Unless otherwise indicated, any amount we pay for these Additional Benefits is not in addition to the Sum Insured.

Additional Benefit	Limit to Additional Benefits, not in addition to the Sum Insured or Limit of Liability <b>unless</b> otherwise stated
(a) <b>Cross Liability</b>	<p>Where the definition of "you" or "your" comprise more than one party, if one party causes personal injury or property damage and thereby becomes legally liable to one or more of the other parties, <b>we will</b> give cover to the party which has caused the personal injury or property damage, <b>but</b>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) our Limit of Liability is not increased by this Additional Benefit; and</li> <li>(ii) this Additional Benefit is always subject to the operation of the Joint Insureds provision in Section 18(4) Joint Insureds.</li> </ul>
(b) <b>Stranding and Grounding</b>	<p><b>We will pay</b> the reasonable costs in addition to the Sum Insured of inspecting the Hull to see if it is damaged, if your Watercraft is grounded or stranded by a Defined Event.</p>
(c) <b>Beyond Territorial Limits</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) <b>We will pay</b> under Defined Events 16.2(1) and 16.2(2) if your Watercraft goes beyond the Territorial Limits: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(A) as a result of circumstances beyond the reasonable control of the person in charge or control of the Watercraft; or</li> <li>(B) to reasonably respond to an unforeseen emergency.</li> </ul> </li> <li>(ii) <b>We will</b> continue to provide cover, <b>provided that</b> as soon as reasonably possible: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(A) the Watercraft returns within the Territorial Limits, <b>except</b> in the case of Total Loss; and</li> <li>(B) you notify us of the circumstances that took the Watercraft beyond the Territorial Limits.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
(d) <b>Funeral Expenses</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) <b>We will pay</b> up to a total of \$5,000, in addition to the Sum Insured for funeral expenses in the event you, your Family, Crew or invited guests dies, and the death occurred: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(A) as a direct result of an accident involving the use of the Watercraft in the Period of Insurance; and</li> <li>(B) within 12 calendar months of the accident.</li> </ul> </li> <li>(ii) <b>You</b> will need to provide us with a certified copy of the death certificate and any other reasonable evidence to support the claim. If you are unable to provide the requested evidence, this may result in a reduction or denial of your claim.</li> <li>(iii) <b>We will not</b> apply any Excess for a claim under this additional benefit.</li> </ul>
(e) <b>Locks and Keys</b>	<p><b>We will pay</b> the reasonable costs up to \$500 to replace your keys and recode your locks and barrels, if a key to an external door or window lock of the Watercraft is stolen or destroyed by fire. The theft must be reported to the Police.</p>
(f) <b>Additional Costs</b>	<p><b>We will pay</b> for the costs necessarily and reasonably incurred by you in minimising or avoiding loss, destruction, or damage to Watercraft that would have been covered under this policy, however, you will need our consent <b>unless</b>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) it is an emergency; and</li> <li>(ii) it is not practicable in the circumstances to obtain our consent.</li> </ul>

## Section 16 – Composite Watercraft (continued)

Additional Benefit	Limit to Additional Benefits, not in addition to the Sum Insured or Limit of Liability unless otherwise stated
<p>(g) <b>Submersion of Motor – Emergency Repair Costs</b></p>	<p>If your Motor is submerged, <b>we will pay</b> the reasonable costs to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) dismantle, clean and oil the motor; and</li> <li>(ii) dry all electrical equipment and instruments.</li> </ul> <p>You do not need our authority to take such action if it is an emergency and you are unable to contact us to obtain authority.</p> <p><b>We will not</b> apply any Excess for a claim under this additional benefit.</p>

The Specific Exclusions in Section 16.5 and the General Exclusions in Section 17 also apply to these Additional Benefits.

## Section 16 – Composite Watercraft (continued)

### 16.5 Specific Exclusions (continued)

### 16.5 Specific Exclusions

We do not cover you under Section 16 in the following circumstances, other than to the extent indicated.

<b>Excluded Circumstances</b>	
<b>(1) Alcohol or Drugs</b>	<p><b>(a) We will not pay</b> for loss, destruction, or damage, or the incurring of a liability at a time when the Watercraft is being used or being towed by a conveying vehicle, by any person:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>(i)</b> under the influence of any drug or intoxicating liquor;</li> <li><b>(ii)</b> who is subsequently convicted of or issued with an infringement notice for being under the influence of alcohol, drugs, or alcohol and drugs;</li> <li><b>(iii)</b> who is subsequently convicted of or issued with an infringement notice for driving the conveying vehicle or using the Watercraft while the percentage of alcohol in the blood or prescribed concentration of a prescribed illicit drug, exceeds that permitted by the law of any State or Territory; or</li> <li><b>(iv)</b> who is subsequently convicted of or issued with an infringement notice for refusing to provide or allow the taking of a sample of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>(A)</b> breath;</li> <li><b>(B)</b> blood;</li> <li><b>(C)</b> urine;</li> <li><b>(D)</b> saliva; or</li> <li><b>(E)</b> any other sample as requested by police;</li> </ul>                     for preliminary testing or for analysis as required by the law of any State or Territory for the purpose of ascertaining the percentage of alcohol or presence of illicit drugs in the blood or other sample; or</li> <li><b>(v)</b> who refused a test to determine alcohol or drug levels, <b>including</b> a failure to report to a police station within the legal time frame following an incident that requires a drug or alcohol test, or did not remain at the scene of the incident for the time required by law, or until the police arrived, without any reasonable excuse.</li> </ul> <p><b>(b) But paragraph (a) does not apply:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>(i)</b> for loss, destruction, or damage to your Watercraft if a person, <b>other than</b> you, was driving or in charge of the Watercraft, and you prove that you did not know, and could not reasonably have known, that the other person was under the influence of any drug or intoxicating liquor; and</li> <li><b>(ii)</b> to your vicarious liability in connection to (b)(i) above <b>however we will not</b> indemnify the driver for his/her liability.</li> </ul>
<b>(2) Unseaworthy</b>	<p><b>We will not pay</b> for loss, destruction, or damage or liability caused directly or indirectly by the Watercraft:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>(a)</b> being unsafe or unseaworthy; or</li> <li><b>(b)</b> failing to comply with any requirement of a statute or regulation.</li> </ul>
<b>(3) Wilful Misconduct</b>	<p><b>We will not pay</b> for loss, destruction, or damage or liability caused directly or indirectly by the wilful, criminal, deliberate, intentional, malicious or reckless acts while you are, or a person with your express or implied consent is, in charge of the Watercraft.</p>

## Section 16 – Composite Watercraft (continued)

### 16.5 Specific Exclusions (continued)

<b>Excluded Circumstances</b>	
<b>(4) Unlawful Purpose</b>	<b>We will not pay</b> for loss, destruction, or damage or liability to the extent the use of the Watercraft for an unlawful purpose, by you or by a person with your express or implied consent caused or contributed to that loss, destruction, damage or liability.
<b>(5) Racing</b>	<b>We will not pay</b> for loss, destruction, or damage or liability caused directly or indirectly by the Watercraft being used for power boat racing or speed tests.
<b>(6) Unsafe Use</b>	<b>We will not pay</b> for loss, destruction, or damage or liability caused directly or indirectly by the Watercraft being operated: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) at a speed greater than the Watercraft’s maximum designed speed;</li> <li>(b) with a motor having horsepower exceeding that recommended by the manufacturer; or</li> <li>(c) with more than the maximum number of passengers or with a load in excess of that recommended by the manufacturer.</li> </ul>
<b>(7) Persons in control</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) <b>We will not pay</b> for loss, destruction, or damage to the Watercraft, or liability at a time when the Watercraft:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) or a vehicle towing the Watercraft is being driven by a person who was not at the time of the loss, destruction, damage or liability authorised under all relevant laws and regulations in force in the State or Territory in which the Watercraft or vehicle is being driven; or</li> <li>(ii) is under the control of a person without adequate experience to reasonably control the Watercraft.</li> </ul> </li> <li>(b) <b>But paragraph (a) does not apply:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) if you prove that you did not know, and could not reasonably have known, that the other person was not so authorised; or</li> <li>(ii) if it is as a result of an emergency and it was reasonable for such person to assume control of the Watercraft or drive the vehicle.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>(8) Unsafe or Unroadworthy Trailer</b>	<b>We will not pay</b> for loss, destruction, or damage, or liability caused directly or indirectly by any trailer being in an unsafe or unroadworthy condition.
<b>(9) Cuts or bursting of tyres</b>	<b>We will not pay</b> for punctures or cuts to, or bursting, of the tyres of any trailer, or the cost of repairing or replacing the tyre, <b>but we will pay</b> for the damage to the Watercraft which occurs as a result of a puncture or cut to, or bursting of a tyre, of any trailer carrying the Watercraft.
<b>(10) Confiscation</b>	<b>We will not pay</b> for loss, destruction, or damage, or liability caused directly or indirectly by lawful seizure, confiscation, nationalisation, or requisition of the Watercraft.
<b>(11) Trickery</b>	<b>We will not pay</b> for loss, destruction, or damage resulting from: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) trickery, dishonesty, fraud, or subsequently dishonoured negotiable instruments; or</li> <li>(b) theft of the Watercraft, or any part of it, by persons to whom you have lent the Watercraft.</li> </ul>



## Section 16 – Composite Watercraft (continued)

Excluded Circumstances	
<b>(12) Commercial Use</b>	<p><b>We will not pay</b> for loss, destruction, or damage, or liability arising when the Watercraft is being used for hire, charter or reward of any kind <b>other than</b> when you allow an authorised user to use the Watercraft for non-commercial purposes and the person pays you for the running costs of the Watercraft.</p> <p>This exclusion <b>does not</b> apply to testing, demonstrating and the sale of Watercraft.</p>
<b>(13) Repairs or alterations</b>	<p><b>We will not pay</b> for loss, destruction, damage, or liability arising when the Watercraft is undergoing major Hull repair or alteration (e.g. extending the length of the Watercraft, major refurbishment of deck, cabin and hull or replacing inboard engines), <b>unless</b> you tell us beforehand in writing and we agree in writing to cover you.</p>
<b>(14) Watercraft under Bailment or Floor Plan</b>	<p><b>We will not pay</b> for loss, destruction, or damage to Watercraft which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) are covered by an insurance policy specified in the Certificate of Insurance that is arranged by you, issued to you or on your behalf, under any bailment or floor plan agreement;</li> <li>(b) would have been covered under that policy but for the application of any policy deductible or excess, an average or underinsurance clause or the policy limits or sub-limits; or</li> <li>(c) would have been covered under that policy had it remained in force or cover had not been invalidated.</li> </ul>

See also the General Exclusions in Section 17, which are applicable to all Sections.

### 16.6 Specific Conditions

If you are covered under Section 16 of this policy, you must comply with the Specific Conditions noted below otherwise we may reduce the amount we pay for a claim under Section 16.

The course of action we take when you fail to follow a Specific Condition will be considered in each circumstance based on what impact or effect your failure to comply caused or contributed to the claim or our decision to issue your policy.

Specific Conditions	
<b>(1) Fire Extinguishing Apparatus</b>	<p>Where the Watercraft:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) is fitted with an inboard motor; or</li> <li>(b) is required by law to be equipped with a fire extinguisher;</li> </ul> <p><b>you must</b> ensure that the fire extinguisher is properly installed and maintained in an efficient working order.</p> <p>We may reduce the amount we pay for a claim to the extent that your failure to comply to meet these conditions caused or contributed to the loss.</p>
<b>(2) Submerged Watercraft</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) In the event of recovery after submersion of the Watercraft you are required to take immediate action to dismantle, clean, and oil the motor and to dry all electrical equipment and instruments.</li> <li>(b) Submerged items <b>must be</b> kept continually under water until dismantling can commence.</li> </ul>
<b>(3) Moorings</b>	<p><b>You must</b> ensure the Watercraft's mooring is:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) of a suitable design and weighting for the Watercraft;</li> <li>(b) appropriately sited; and</li> <li>(c) regularly maintained on at least an annual basis and in good order.</li> </ul> <p>We may reduce the amount we pay for a claim to the extent that your failure to comply to meet these conditions caused or contributed to the loss.</p>

See also the General Conditions in Section 18 which are applicable to all Sections.

## 16.7 Optional Covers

If selected by you and specified in the Certificate of Insurance, the Optional Cover as indicated below will apply.

<b>Details of Cover</b>	
<p><b>(1) Water Skiing and Aquaplaning Liability</b></p>	<p><b>(a) We will</b> cover you, or any person allowed by you to control your Watercraft and the person acting as an observer (within the requirements of any law) against liability for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>(i)</b> accidental death or bodily injury to a person Waterskiing and Aquaplaning who is being towed by your Watercraft, <b>but not</b> any other person who is covered, or should have been covered by compulsory third party or workers compensation insurance by you;</li> <li><b>(ii)</b> accidental death or bodily injury to any person caused by a person Waterskiing and Aquaplaning who is being towed by your Watercraft; or</li> <li><b>(iii)</b> accidental damage to another person's property caused by a person Waterskiing and Aquaplaning who is being towed by your Watercraft; occurring in the Period of Insurance.</li> </ul> <p><b>(b) We will also</b> cover the liability of a person Waterskiing and Aquaplaning and who is being towed by your Watercraft to others for accidental:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>(i)</b> death or bodily injury to a person; or</li> <li><b>(ii)</b> damage to property other than your Watercraft; occurring in the Period of Insurance.</li> </ul> <p><b>(c) We will not pay</b> for any claims arising out of or in connection with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>(i)</b> water skiing or aquaplaning when there is no legally competent observer in addition to the driver on board the Watercraft at the time of the accident;</li> <li><b>(ii)</b> water skiing or aquaplaning when an aerial device or ski ramp is being used;</li> <li><b>(iii)</b> water skiing or aquaplaning when a ski mast, ski pole or ski tower is being used <b>unless</b> it is professionally designed, manufactured and installed;</li> <li><b>(iv)</b> competition water skiing;</li> <li><b>(v)</b> towing or using air chairs;</li> <li><b>(vi)</b> towing of any person by personal watercraft that breaches any statutory regulation; or</li> <li><b>(vii)</b> towing of any device not professionally designed and manufactured for the purpose of being towed behind a Watercraft (including surfboards or tyre tubes).</li> </ul>
<p><b>(2) Yacht Racing</b></p>	<p><b>(a) We will</b> extend your cover to include loss, destruction, or damage to masts, spars, sails and standing and running rigging, whilst Yacht Racing within 200 nautical miles:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>(i)</b> for trailer Watercraft, from where it was last launched and within Australian territorial waters; or</li> <li><b>(ii)</b> for moored Watercraft, from it's home port.</li> </ul> <p><b>(b) We will not</b> pay for loss, destruction, or damage for any racing outside these limits <b>unless</b> you have our agreement in writing.</p>

**The Specific Exclusions in Section 16.5 and the General Exclusions in Section 17 also apply to these Optional Covers.**

## Section 17 – General Exclusions (continued)

### 17 General Exclusions (continued)

## SECTION 17 – GENERAL EXCLUSIONS

These exclusions apply to all Sections of this policy.

**We do not cover** you under this policy in the following circumstances.

<b>Excluded Circumstances</b>	
<b>(1) Warlike Activities or Nuclear Material</b>	<p><b>We will not pay</b> for loss, destruction, damage, injury, illness, or the incurring of a liability directly or indirectly caused by, or contributed to, or in consequence of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) war, invasion, acts of foreign enemy, hostilities (whether war be declared or not), civil war, rebellion, revolution, insurrection, military or usurped power, confiscation, nationalism, requisition or destruction of, or damage to property by or under the order of any government, public, or local authority or looting, sacking, or pillage following any of the above;</li> <li>(b) nuclear weapons material; or</li> <li>(c) ionising radiations, contamination, radioactivity from any nuclear fuel or nuclear waste, or from the combustion of nuclear fuel, or from any self sustaining process of nuclear fission.</li> </ul>
<b>(2) Consequential Loss</b>	<p><b>We will not pay</b> for any loss, destruction, damage, or liability directly or indirectly caused by, or contributed to by consequential loss of any description to the Business.</p>
<b>(3) Fraudulent Claims</b>	<p><b>We will not pay</b> if you, or anyone acting on your behalf or with your knowledge or connivance, should make a claim knowing or reasonably suspecting the same to be false or fraudulent. <b>Making a fraudulent claim is a criminal offence. We may report to the police any person who lodges a fraudulent claim.</b></p>
<b>(4) Intentional Act</b>	<p><b>We will not pay</b> a claim if you or someone else with your knowledge deliberately caused any part of the loss, destruction, damage, or liability.</p>
<b>(5) Terrorism</b>	<p><b>We will not pay</b> for loss, destruction, damage, cost, expense, injury, illness or the incurring of a liability directly or indirectly caused by, contributed to by, resulting from, or arising out of or in connection with any act of terrorism, as defined herein, regardless of any other cause or event contributing concurrently or in any other sequence to the loss.</p> <p>An act of terrorism includes any act, or preparation in respect of action, or threat of action designed to influence the government de jure or de facto of any nation or any political division thereof, or in pursuit of political, religious, ideological, or similar purposes to intimidate the public or a section of the public of any nation by any person or group(s) of persons whether acting alone or on behalf of or in connection with any organisation(s) or government(s) de jure or de facto, and which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) involves violence against one or more persons; or</li> <li>(b) involves damage to property; or</li> <li>(c) endangers life other than that of the person committing the action; or</li> <li>(d) creates a risk to health or safety of the public or a section of the public; or</li> <li>(e) is designed to interfere with or disrupt an electronic system.</li> </ul> <p><b>We will also not pay</b> for loss, destruction, damage, cost, expense, or the incurring of a liability directly or indirectly caused by, contributed to by, resulting from, or arising out of, or in connection with any action in controlling, preventing, suppressing, retaliating against, or responding to any act of terrorism.</p>

## Section 17 – General Exclusions (continued)

### Section 17 – General Exclusions (continued)

<b>Excluded Circumstances</b>		
<b>(6) Electronic Data</b>	<b>“Electronic Data”</b>	means facts, concepts and information converted to a form useable for communications, display, distribution, interpretation, or processing by electronic and electro-mechanical data processing or electronically controlled equipment and includes programs, software and other coded instructions for such equipment.
	<p><b>We will not pay</b> for any claim under this policy directly or indirectly arising from or in any way connected with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) total or partial destruction, distortion, erasure, corruption, alteration, misinterpretation, or misappropriation of Electronic Data;</li> <li>(b) Computer Virus;</li> <li>(c) any error in creating, amending, entering, deleting or using Electronic Data; or</li> <li>(d) total or partial inability or failure to receive, send, access, or use Electronic Data for any time or at all;</li> </ul> <p>arising from any cause whatsoever, regardless of any other contributing cause or event whenever it may occur, <b>other than</b> arising solely from:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(e) fire;</li> <li>(f) lightning;</li> <li>(g) explosion;</li> <li>(h) earthquake, tsunami, subterranean fire, or volcanic eruption;</li> <li>(i) escape of liquid as a result of bursting, leaking, discharging, or overflowing of pipes, tanks, fixed room heating or water apparatus;</li> <li>(j) impact by trees, Watercraft, or aircraft and other aerial devices;</li> <li>(k) impact by Vehicles or animals;</li> <li>(l) storm or rainwater; or</li> <li>(m) Burglary or Theft of the computer hardware, firmware, medium, microchip, integrated circuit or similar device containing the Electronic Data.</li> </ul>	
<b>(7) Date Recognition</b>	<b>“Electronic Equipment”</b>	means any device, equipment, machine, medium, system (whether computer or otherwise and including any embedded system), hardware, firmware, software, or any part or component of any of the foregoing (including any circuit, processor, or chip).
	<b>“Date Recognition Conformity”</b>	<p>means that the:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) performance;</li> <li>(b) operation; or</li> <li>(c) functionality;</li> </ul> <p>(including <b>but not</b> limited to the ability to create, recognise, process, calculate, manipulate, retain, deal with, or store data) is not in any way adversely affected or prejudiced by the manner in which any date or any year:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(d) before;</li> <li>(e) during; or</li> <li>(f) after;</li> </ul> <p>the year 2000 is described, interpreted, or recognised (including <b>but not</b> limited to the recognition of any date as its true calendar date or any period of time as its true period of time).</p>
	<b>“Consequential Loss”</b>	means loss resulting from interruption of or interference with the Business.

## Section 17 – General Exclusions (continued)

### Section 17 – General Exclusions (continued)

<b>Excluded Circumstances</b>	
<p><b>(7) Date Recognition (continued)</b></p>	<p>(a) <b>We will not pay</b> for any claim under Sections 7, 8, or 11 directly or indirectly arising from or in any way connected with the failure or inability of any Electronic Equipment to meet Date Recognition Conformity.</p> <p>(b) (i) <b>We will not pay</b> for any claim under Sections 1 or 2 directly or indirectly arising from or in any way connected with the failure or inability of any Electronic Equipment to meet Date Recognition Conformity.</p> <p>(ii) Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph (b)(i), <b>we will pay</b> for a claim for:</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">(A) subsequent loss, destruction, or damage under Section 1; and</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">(B) Consequential Loss under Section 2;</p> <p>not otherwise excluded, caused by:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(I) fire;</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(II) explosion;</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(III) escape of liquid in consequence of bursting, leaking, discharging, or overflowing of pipes, tanks, fixed room heating, or water apparatus; or</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(IV) impact by Vehicle, aircraft, or Watercraft; <b>but we will not pay</b> for such Consequential Loss where it results from any continuing failure or inability of any Electronic Equipment to meet Date Recognition Conformity after the lost, destroyed or damaged Property is repaired or replaced.</p> <p>(c) (i) <b>We will not pay</b> for any claim under Section 10 directly or indirectly arising from or in any way connected with the failure or inability of any Equipment to meet Date Recognition Conformity.</p> <p>(ii) Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph (c)(i), <b>we will pay</b> for a claim for subsequent loss, destruction, or damage not otherwise excluded, caused by:</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">(A) fire;</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">(B) explosion;</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">(C) escape of liquid in consequence of bursting, leaking, discharging, or overflowing of pipes, tanks, fixed room heating, or water apparatus;</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">(D) impact by Vehicle, aircraft, or Watercraft; or</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">(E) Burglary or Theft.</p>
<p><b>(8) Bushfire / Cyclone</b></p>	<p><b>We will not</b> provide any cover, for a period of 48 hours from the time of the commencement of your insurance, for damage or loss caused by:</p> <p>(a) bushfire or grassfire; or</p> <p>(b) a named cyclone.</p> <p>This Exclusion does not apply, however, if this insurance commences directly after:</p> <p>(c) another insurance policy covering the same property expired, without a break in cover;</p> <p>(d) you have entered into a contract of sale to purchase the property; or</p> <p>(e) you have entered into a contract to lease the property.</p>
<p><b>(9) Unoccupancy</b></p>	<p><b>We will not</b> cover you where:</p> <p>(a) the Premises are not occupied for a period in excess of <b>60 consecutive days</b>; or</p> <p>(b) the Building is not occupied for a period in excess of <b>90 consecutive days</b>, for Section 15 Domestic House and Contents;</p> <p><b>unless</b> our written consent has been obtained before the Premises are left unoccupied.</p>

<b>Excluded Circumstances</b>	
<b>(10) Computer Viruses, Attacks by Hackers, Data Manipulation or Operational Errors</b>	<p>We will not pay for loss, destruction, damage, cost, expense, injury, illness or the incurring of a liability directly or indirectly caused by, contributed to by, resulting from, or arising out of or in connection with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Computer Viruses;</li> <li>(b) attacks by hackers;</li> <li>(c) data manipulation by third parties; or</li> <li>(d) any operational errors.</li> </ul>

**See also the Specific Exclusions in each Section of this policy.**

## Section 18 - General Conditions (continued)

### Section 18 – General Conditions (continued)

## SECTION 18 – GENERAL CONDITIONS

The General Conditions set out below apply to all the Sections. **You must** comply with the General Conditions otherwise we may reduce or refuse the amount we pay for a claim.

The course of action we take when you fail to follow a General Condition will be considered in each circumstance based on what impact or effect your failure to comply caused or contributed to the claim or our decision to issue your policy.

<b>General Conditions</b>	
The Specific Conditions in each Section of this policy also apply.	
<b>(1) Claims Procedures</b>	<p>If something happens which gives rise or may give rise to a claim under this policy:</p> <p><b>(a) you must:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>(i)</b> notify us as soon as reasonably possible giving full particulars of the facts and circumstances, including loss, damage, injuries, illness, or notice of a claim against you, and details of any proceedings instituted against you;</li> <li><b>(ii)</b> take all reasonable precautions to prevent or minimise further loss, damage, or liability;</li> <li><b>(iii)</b> take all reasonable steps to recover any lost or stolen Property;</li> <li><b>(iv)</b> notify the police as soon as reasonably possible in the event of a Burglary or if any Property is stolen, lost, or maliciously damaged;</li> <li><b>(v)</b> supply us with details of any other insurances which insure or may insure the event;</li> <li><b>(vi)</b> provide all reasonable information and assistance as we may require; and</li> <li><b>(vii)</b> use your best endeavours to preserve any damaged or defective Property or other Property which might provide evidence in connection with any claim;</li> </ul> <p><b>(b) you must not:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>(i)</b> admit liability for any event, loss, damage, or injury or settle or attempt to settle or defend any claim without our written consent; or</li> <li><b>(ii)</b> alter or repair any building, appliance, plant, or thing until we have had the opportunity of an inspection, <b>unless</b> such alteration or repair is necessary for safety reasons;</li> </ul> <p><b>(c) you are not</b> entitled to abandon any Property to us;</p> <p><b>(d) we will</b> have full discretion in the conduct of any negotiations and the settlement of any claims;</p> <p><b>(e)</b> after payment for or replacement of any Property (other than a Building) lost or damaged, the Property so lost or damaged becomes ours subject to your right to reclaim it on repayment to us of the amount paid by us in respect of such Property; and</p> <p><b>(f)</b> more specific claims procedures are noted under Specific Conditions in:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>(i)</b> Broadform Liability in Section 7.5;</li> <li><b>(ii)</b> Professional Indemnity in Section 8.6;</li> <li><b>(iii)</b> Personal Accident and Illness in Section 9.6;</li> <li><b>(iv)</b> Electronic Equipment in Section 10.6;</li> <li><b>(v)</b> Machinery in Section 11.6;</li> <li><b>(vi)</b> Fraud or Dishonesty in Section 13.6; and</li> <li><b>(vii)</b> Tax Audit in Section 14.5.</li> </ul>

## Section 18 - General Conditions (continued)

### Section 18 – General Conditions (continued)

<b>General Conditions</b>	
The Specific Conditions in each Section of this policy also apply.	
<b>(2) Alteration of Risk</b>	<p>(a) <b>You must</b> notify us in writing as soon as reasonably possible of any changes you know of which materially alter any of the facts or circumstances that existed at the commencement of this policy.</p> <p>(b) Until:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) we agree in writing to the terms of insurance of the altered risk; and</li> <li>(ii) you pay any additional Premium requested by us;</li> </ul> <p><b>we will not</b> be liable for any loss, destruction, or damage caused by or attributable to such alteration.</p>
<b>(3) Reasonable Care</b>	<p><b>You must</b> at all times take reasonable care:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) for the safety of the Property;</li> <li>(b) to ensure that only competent employees are employed;</li> <li>(c) to maintain the Premises, structures, fittings, fixtures, furnishings, appliances, machinery, implements, plant, and Property in sound condition;</li> <li>(d) to prevent personal injury or damage to property;</li> <li>(e) to comply with all relevant statutory obligations, by-laws, and regulations imposed by any public authority; and</li> <li>(f) to prevent personal injury or damage to property due to manufacture, sale, or supply of defective goods.</li> </ul> <p>We may reduce the amount we pay for a claim to the extent that your failure to comply to meet these conditions caused or contributed to the loss.</p>
<b>(4) Joint Insureds</b>	<p>Where you comprise more than one party:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) the Proposal is deemed to have been furnished by and on behalf of all parties, and any information supplied to us, or any omission or non-disclosure in relation to any renewal or extension is likewise deemed to have been furnished, omitted, or withheld, (as the case may be) on behalf of all parties; and</li> <li>(b) if one or more of you (or persons acting on behalf of, or with the knowledge or connivance of, one or more of you) should engage in a deliberate act which results in loss, destruction, or damage to the Property, <b>we will not pay</b> any claims at all arising out of such loss, destruction, or damage, whether those claims are brought by the party or parties which engage in the deliberate act or by anyone else.</li> </ul>
<b>(5) Contractual Agreements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) <b>We will not pay</b> for, or our liability may be reduced, if you enter or have entered (even before you entered into this contract of insurance) into an agreement, release, or undertaking which limits or excludes your rights of recovery against, or contribution from, a person or organisation who would otherwise be liable to compensate you with respect to that loss, damage or liability. <b>We will pay</b> if such agreement, release, or undertaking has been allowed in this policy.</li> <li>(b) <b>We will</b> reduce our liability by the same amount that the agreement, release, or undertaking has prevented you from recovering from that person or organisation.</li> </ul>



## Section 18 - General Conditions (continued)

### Section 18 – General Conditions (continued)

<b>General Conditions</b>	
The Specific Conditions in each Section of this policy also apply.	
<b>(6) Subrogation</b>	<p>(a) We are entitled to use your name in any proceedings to enforce for our benefit any rights, remedies, or orders in respect of any claim for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) injury;</li> <li>(ii) damage to the Property; or</li> <li>(iii) costs or otherwise; and</li> </ul> <p>subject to the provisions of any statute which may apply, we have the right of subrogation in respect of all rights which you may have against any person, company, or other body who may be legally liable to you or otherwise in respect of any such claim.</p> <p>(b) Any claimant under this policy must, at our request and expense, give information and assistance as may reasonably be required for enforcing any rights, remedies, obtaining relief, or indemnity from other parties to which we may be entitled or subrogated upon payment of any claims under this policy.</p>
<b>(7) Cancellation</b>	<p>This policy may be cancelled by:</p> <p>(a) <b>you</b> at any time notifying us in writing, in which case:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) cancellation takes place when we receive the notice;</li> <li>(ii) <b>we will</b> retain, or be entitled to, Premium for the period during which the policy has been in force based on a pro rata basis; and</li> <li>(iii) you are not entitled to a refund of Premium for Section 14 (Tax Audit); or</li> </ul> <p>(b) <b>us</b> on any grounds set out in the Insurance Contracts Act 1984, by giving you notice in writing, in which case:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) cancellation takes place at the time you enter into another contract of insurance intended to replace this policy, or at 4.00pm on the 3rd day after delivery of the notice to you, whichever is earlier; and</li> <li>(ii) <b>we will</b> refund the Premium paid for the unexpired Period of Insurance.</li> </ul> <p><b>You must</b> supply us with such particulars as we may require for the adjustment of the Premium following any cancellation.</p>
<b>(8) Paying by Instalments</b>	<p>(a) When you take out insurance, you need to pay your annual premium or any instalments by the due date specified on your Certificate of Insurance.</p> <p>An instalment is unpaid if it cannot be deducted from your nominated account or credit card.</p> <p>If your premium is overdue we will send you a notice outlining the overdue amount and when it needs to be paid.</p> <p>If your premium remains unpaid after the time period specified in the notice we send, we will:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) cancel your policy for non-payment; and</li> <li>(ii) refuse to pay any claim for an incident occurring after the cancellation date.</li> </ul> <p>If you pay by instalment, we will send you a second notice either before cancellation informing you of the effective date of cancellation, or within 14 days after cancellation confirming the effective date of cancellation.</p> <p>(b) If you need to make a claim when your policy is overdue, and before your policy has been cancelled for non-payment, we will require you to pay the overdue amount as part of the claim settlement process. Alternatively, where the settlement method allows, we can reduce the settlement payment by the overdue amount.</p> <p>(c) If a claim requires the Sum Insured or Limit of Liability to be paid in total under any Section, then the balance of the Premium relating to that Section for the full Period of Insurance will be deducted from the amount of the claim settlement.</p>

## Section 18 - General Conditions (continued)

### Section 18 – General Conditions (continued)

<b>General Conditions</b>	
The Specific Conditions in each Section of this policy also apply.	
<b>(9) Premium Adjustment</b>	<b>You must</b> furnish all information and co-operation we may reasonably require for the adjustments of the Premium in accordance with the provisions of each Section of this policy. We will only request information and co-operation where relevant and will explain why the information and co-operation is required.
<b>(10) Excess</b>	<p>(a) <b>We will deduct</b> from the amount to be paid to you the amount of Excess shown on the Certificate of Insurance or in this policy.</p> <p>(b) Any <b>Voluntary Excess</b> and/or <b>Additional Excess</b> are <b>in addition</b> to the Basic Excess.</p> <p>(c) You may be required to pay all of the Excesses that apply to the claim.</p> <p>(d) <b>We will</b> apply the highest applicable Excess, or any aggregate Excess if more than one Section of the policy applies to any claim arising from the one event, <b>unless</b>:</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">(i) the claim lies across Section 4 Composite Vehicles, Section 7 Broadform Liability, Section 9 Personal Accident &amp; Illness, Section 15 Domestic House and Contents &amp; Section 16 Composite Watercraft;</p> <p>then we will apply an Excess to each individual item as specified in the Certificate of Insurance across all applicable Sections as specified in (d)(i) above, in addition to the highest applicable Excess.</p>
<b>(11) Conditions, Exclusions, and Definitions</b>	Where a Specific Condition, Exclusion, or Definition is in conflict with a General Condition, Exclusion, or Definition, the Specific Condition, Specific Exclusion, or Definition will apply.
<b>(12) Other Insurance</b>	<b>You must</b> advise us in writing of any insurance already effected or which may subsequently be effected covering, whether in total or in part and whether absolutely or contingently, the insurance provided under this policy.
<b>(13) Disputes</b>	All disputes arising out of or under this policy will be subject to determination by any Court of competent jurisdiction in the Commonwealth of Australia.
<b>(14) Governing Legislation</b>	<p>This policy is governed by the Insurance Contracts Act 1984. This policy and any person's rights pursuant to this policy will be read subject to this Act as it applies at the time of any claim or exercise of any right pursuant to this policy.</p> <p>Where applicable, Section 16 – Composite Watercraft may also governed by the Marine Insurance Act 1909.</p>
<b>(15) Goods and Services Tax</b>	<p>Where payment is made under this policy for the acquisition of goods, services or other things, <b>we will</b> reduce the amount of payment by the amount of any input tax credit that you are, or will be, entitled to under A New Tax System (Goods and Services Tax) Act 1999 in relation to that acquisition.</p> <p>Where payment is made under this policy as compensation instead of payment for the acquisition of goods, services or other things, <b>we will</b> reduce the amount of the payment by the amount of any input tax credit that you would have been entitled to under A New Tax System (Goods and Services Tax) Act 1999 had the payment been applied to acquire such goods, services or other things.</p> <p>The Sum Insured or any amounts indicated in this policy are inclusive of Goods and Services Tax (GST).</p>

## General Conditions

The Specific Conditions in each Section of this policy also apply.

### **(16) Electronic Communication**

- (a)** It may be possible to have your policy documents sent to you electronically by e-mail. If you tell us to send your policy documents to you electronically, then we will send them to the e-mail address you give us rather than to your mailing address.
- (b)** Any policy documents we send to your e-mail address are considered to have been received by you 24 hours from when we send them. If you don't tell us to send your policy documents to you electronically, then we will send them by post to the mailing address you gave us.
- (c)** You are responsible for making sure the e-mail and mailing address we have for you are up to date.

# NOTES



# NOTES

This product is issued to clients of the RACV Group by Insurance Australia Limited (“we”, “us”, “our” or “insurer”) ABN 11 000 016 722

The RACV Brand is used under licence from RACV.

The information in this booklet is current at the date of preparation. More up-to-date information may be available by calling 13 RACV.

We will give you a free paper copy of any updates if you request them. If it becomes necessary, we will issue a supplementary or replacement Product Disclosure Statement. ©2021.

This Product Disclosure Statement is dated 9 April 2021.

**Royal Automobile Club  
of Victoria (RACV) Ltd**

GPO Box 390D

Melbourne

Victoria 3001 Australia

RACV MemberLine 13 RACV (13 7228)

Claims Assistance 13 19 03



[racv.com.au](https://racv.com.au)